

C 3011/01/2023  
MC A/5966/01/2023

**9.A.10 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2022  
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT  
ACT**

**9/1/2/2**

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R558 915 were written off in November 2022.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

C 3011/01/2023  
MC A/5966/01/2023

**9.A.10 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2022  
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT  
ACT**

9/1/2/2

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**PURPOSE**

To report on the Financial Results for the month of November 2022, as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R558 915 were written off in November 2022.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

**REPORT**

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF  
DEPARTMENT: 17 JANUARY 2023**

**Resolved to Recommend**

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

**COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 16  
JANUARY 2023**

The recommendations are supported.



This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

## IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: NOVEMBER 2022

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                 |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT .....                                                   | 2  |
| Mayor's report .....                                                            | 2  |
| Resolutions .....                                                               | 4  |
| PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....                                         | 8  |
| Debtor's analysis .....                                                         | 8  |
| Creditor's analysis .....                                                       | 11 |
| Investment portfolio analysis .....                                             | 11 |
| Allocation of grant and subsidies .....                                         | 12 |
| Council allowance and employee benefits .....                                   | 13 |
| Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan ..... | 14 |
| Capital programme performance .....                                             | 16 |
| Other supporting documents .....                                                | 17 |
| Municipal manager's quality certification .....                                 | 25 |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

##### Mayor's report

**Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan**

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

##### **Material variances to the SDBIP:**

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

##### **Revenue dashboard**

| Income                                        | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions</b> |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Property Rates                                | 267 653 079          | 24 939 763         | 25 354 302         | 25 419 851         | 128 527 749        | 43.99%        |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                 | 74 957 668           | 1 266 116          | 14 274 586         | 14 149 537         | 47 279 642         | 63.08%        |
| Operational Transfers Monetary                | 172 851 016          | 11 350 000         | -                  | -                  | 69 372 000         | 40.13%        |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)             | 104 297 550          | 5 442 045          | 3 453 508          | 29 077 102         | 38 505 151         | 36.92%        |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)       | 5 100 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| <b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Service Charges Electricity                   | 523 642 424          | 45 576 631         | 34 963 943         | 34 664 652         | 207 047 803        | 39.54%        |
| Service Charges Waste Management              | 55 544 868           | 4 675 933          | 4 723 282          | 4 734 985          | 23 354 951         | 42.05%        |
| Service Charges Waste/Water Management        | 55 169 433           | 4 990 990          | 5 012 146          | 5 024 583          | 25 239 964         | 45.75%        |
| Service Charges Water                         | 271 238 606          | 21 828 877         | 22 145 224         | 23 962 318         | 105 244 084        | 38.80%        |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land          | 39 972 182           | 7 289 807          | 4 776 176          | 5 296 613          | 22 835 035         | 57.13%        |
| Operational Revenue                           | 3 716 481            | 56 198             | 58 408             | 295 920            | 732 805            | 19.72%        |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                      | 1 240 608            | 85 754             | 95 274             | 97 411             | 469 242            | 37.82%        |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services      | 6 062 456            | 702 250            | 540 103            | 558 113            | 2 691 608          | 44.40%        |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                           | <b>1 601 446 381</b> | <b>117 320 272</b> | <b>115 396 952</b> | <b>143 281 094</b> | <b>669 300 034</b> | <b>41.79%</b> |
| <b>Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue</b> | <b>1 492 048 831</b> | <b>122 762 317</b> | <b>111 943 444</b> | <b>114 203 991</b> | <b>630 794 883</b> | <b>42.28%</b> |

##### **Expenditure dashboard**

| Expenditure                           | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Salaries and Allowances</b>        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Senior Managers                       | 7 908 272            | 505 962            | 445 473            | 413 480            | 2 525 878          | 31.94%        |
| Municipal Staff                       | 374 982 506          | 28 492 806         | 28 313 401         | 28 760 178         | 141 768 274        | 37.81%        |
| Councillors Allowances                | 14 202 558           | 1 124 175          | 1 124 175          | 1 490 409          | 5 987 108          | 42.16%        |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Outsourced Services                   | 87 081 348           | 3 808 498          | 4 744 490          | 4 480 120          | 18 143 885         | 27.05%        |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 27 414 928           | 2 258 861          | 1 014 185          | 643 569            | 5 483 315          | 20.00%        |
| Contractors                           | 85 018 582           | 4 520 565          | 5 870 731          | 4 572 376          | 20 009 415         | 30.77%        |
| Operational Cost                      | 83 229 122           | 5 336 618          | 5 836 948          | 4 574 785          | 27 686 503         | 33.27%        |
| Inventory                             | 24 900 228           | 3 856 353          | 919 559            | 4 382 633          | 10 563 287         | 42.42%        |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Electricity                           | 430 018 752          | 49 487 967         | 33 743 953         | 28 169 709         | 202 092 014        | 47.00%        |
| Water                                 | 114 541 837          | 12 777 904         | 12 686 581         | 13 235 033         | 61 451 295         | 53.65%        |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land  | 18 087 030           | 236 923            | 197 348            | 203 445            | 1 061 422          | 5.87%         |
| Bad Debt Written Off                  | 4 779 324            | 812 165            | 351 798            | 558 915            | 3 179 765          | 66.53%        |
| Transfers and Subsidies               | 1 500 000            | 437 697            | 502 000            | -                  | 1 242 047          | 82.80%        |
| Depreciation and Amortisation         | 139 695 407          | 9 065 303          | 9 103 353          | 9 148 379          | 45 412 776         | 32.51%        |
| <b>SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>          | <b>1 373 360 894</b> | <b>122 721 794</b> | <b>104 853 985</b> | <b>100 633 032</b> | <b>546 607 984</b> | <b>39.80%</b> |
| <b>Gains and losses</b>               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets            | -                    | 47 000             | 179 621            | -                  | 226 621            | 0.00%         |
| Traffic fines impairment              | 73 458 514           | 989 200            | 13 980 710 00      | 13 787 150         | 45 401 410         | 61.61%        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>1 550 468 772</b> | <b>123 757 994</b> | <b>119 014 316</b> | <b>114 420 182</b> | <b>592 236 015</b> | <b>38.20%</b> |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

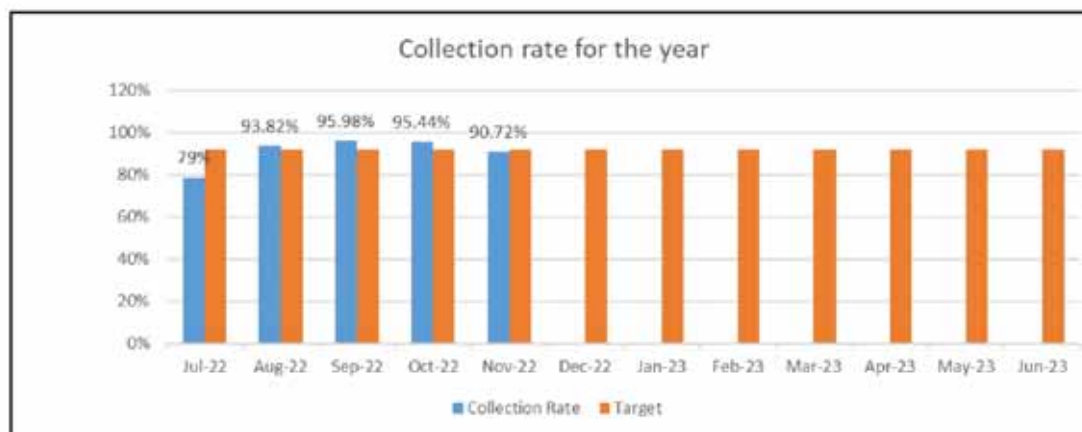
##### Capex dashboard

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                   | Adjusted Budget    | September 2022    | October 2022      | November 2022     | Year to Date      | % of Budget   |
| Capital Annuity Loans                                | 14 188 524         | 2 651 687         | -                 | 1 761 127         | 8 670 268         | 61.11%        |
| Capital Leases                                       | 8 941 583          | 2 634 166         | -                 | 30 669            | 2 664 835         | 29.80%        |
| Capital Operational Revenue                          | 48 387 949         | 2 395 024         | 4 734 422         | 2 135 198         | 12 420 537        | 25.67%        |
| Capital Monetary Developers Contributions            | 5 100 000          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>76 618 056</b>  | <b>7 680 877</b>  | <b>4 734 422</b>  | <b>3 926 994</b>  | <b>23 755 640</b> | <b>31.01%</b> |
| Capital Monetary INEP                                | 28 775 000         | 205 472           | 1 849 244         | 3 364 904         | 5 419 620         | 18.83%        |
| Capital Monetary M/G                                 | 29 758 957         | 2 093 755         | 1 661 024         | 5 704 414         | 10 063 757        | 33.82%        |
| Capital Monetary WSG                                 | 17 864 000         | 4 534 843         | 5 492 457         | 4 384 992         | 16 479 754        | 92.25%        |
| Capital Monetary WSG in Kind                         | 10 192 000         | -                 | 1 806 046         | 5 588 437         | 7 394 483         | 72.55%        |
| Capital Monetary NHDG                                | 10 000 000         | 294 195           | 89 993            | 125 437           | 1 454 186         | 14.54%        |
| Capital Monetary DAC                                 | 5 650 000          | -                 | 750 106           | 128 354           | 878 461           | 15.55%        |
| Capital Monetary FFRG                                | 7 800 000          | -                 | -                 | 198 528           | 198 528           | 2.55%         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>110 039 957</b> | <b>7 128 264</b>  | <b>11 648 870</b> | <b>19 495 067</b> | <b>41 888 788</b> | <b>38.07%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                                 | <b>186 658 013</b> | <b>14 809 141</b> | <b>16 383 292</b> | <b>23 422 061</b> | <b>65 644 428</b> | <b>35.17%</b> |

##### Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

| Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project          |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURE                                                  | Adjusted Budget    | September 2022    | October 2022      | November 2022     | Year to Date      | % of Budget   |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT               | 412 366            | 3 023             | 1 200             | 31 889            | 36 091.48         | 8.75%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS                             | 7 939 556          | 1 059 172         | 1 184 740         | 394 779           | 2 672 793.36      | 33.68%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS                             | 3 472 082          | 316 962           | 306 974           | 277 445           | 1 470 498.22      | 42.52%        |
| O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST                                     | 20 000             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLDGS MUNICIPAL OFFICES BUILDINGS     | 8 273 669          | 35 749            | 131 184           | 581 770           | 971 627.86        | 11.74%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC LIBRARIES BUILDINGS              | 488 945            | 578               | 1 690             | 13 467            | 26 539.44         | 5.43%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC CEMETERY BUILDINGS               | 92 223             | -                 | 2 472             | -                 | 2 472.00          | 2.68%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI CAPITAL SPARES                            | 14 044 944         | 1 050 779         | 1 043 777         | 1 188 779         | 5 263 542.38      | 37.48%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_SI PUMP STATION CIVIL STRUCTURE              | 4 603 916          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI WASTE WATER TREATMENT PIPE WORK           | 5 395 000          | 802 686           | 459 755           | 332 965           | 2 278 620.14      | 42.24%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI WASTE WATER TREATMENT EXTERNAL FACILITIES | 11 558 810         | 1 067 405         | 1 095 610         | 1 095 579         | 5 432 031.87      | 47.00%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_SI RETICULATION MUNICIPAL SERVICE CONNECTION | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL SPARES          | 16 120 474         | 1 209 287         | 1 195 806         | 1 175 617         | 6 137 196.84      | 38.07%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE ROAD STRUCTURES CIVIL S | 18 046 252         | 708 067           | 1 971 354         | 1 094 736         | 3 774 157.36      | 20.24%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_WSI CAPITAL SPARES                           | 22 776 299         | 1 778 032         | 1 888 187         | 1 716 963         | 9 163 685.57      | 40.23%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_WSI DISTRIBUTION PIPE WORK                   | 9 089 279          | 856 812           | 588 642           | 1 039 318         | 4 245 475.25      | 45.74%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_EI CAPITAL SPARES                            | 21 765 596         | 1 810 554         | 1 709 968         | 1 799 278         | 8 960 608.69      | 41.17%        |
| O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_EI MV NETWORKS MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT          | 10 700 000         | 787 273           | 1 757 759         | 965 055           | 5 502 483.17      | 51.43%        |
| <b>TOTAL R &amp; M EXPENDITURE</b>                           | <b>155 397 441</b> | <b>11 486 507</b> | <b>13 349 125</b> | <b>11 718 918</b> | <b>56 146 834</b> | <b>36.13%</b> |

##### Collection rates



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Summary of risks facing the municipality**

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of November is 90.72% against a budgeted rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 90.86%, which is below the budget.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 35.17%, specifications are being submitted to ensure that tenders are in place.
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 36.13%.

**Resolutions**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R558 915 were written off in November 2022.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Executive summary**

**Municipality's Financial Performance**

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2022/2023 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 33 new indigents approved for the month of November 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**Revenue**

|                            | NOVEMBER      | YTD           | YTD %  |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>       | R 143 281 094 | R 669 300 034 | 41.79% |
| <b>Services</b>            |               |               |        |
| Property rates             | R 25 419 851  | R 126 527 749 | 43.99% |
| Electricity                | R 34 664 652  | R 207 047 803 | 39.54% |
| Waste Management           | R 4 734 985   | R 23 354 951  | 42.05% |
| Wastewater Management      | R 5 024 593   | R 25 239 964  | 45.75% |
| Water                      | R 23 962 318  | R 105 244 084 | 38.80% |
| <b>Grants</b>              |               |               |        |
| Operational                | R -           | R 69 372 000  | 40.13% |
| Capital                    |               | R 110 039 957 |        |
| Transfers - Conditions met |               | R 41 888 788  | 38.07% |

**Revenue**

Income of R143.3 m was realised for the month of November 2022. The year to date revenue is R669.3 m, which equates to 41.79% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 5 of the financial year is 41.5% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is slightly above the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R46 735 661 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R45 401 410 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Grant Funds**

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. The first tranche was received in July 2022. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 40.13% of the budget.

**Expenditure**

|                                   | NOVEMBER      | YTD           | YTD %  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>          | R 114 420 182 | R 592 236 015 | 38.20% |
| <b>Personnel cost</b>             |               |               |        |
| Remuneration of Senior Management | R 413 480     | R 2 525 878   | 31.94% |
| Employee Cost                     | R 28 760 178  | R 141 769 274 | 37.81% |
| Remuneration of Councillors       | R 1 490 409   | R 5 987 108   | 42.16% |
| <b>Contracted services</b>        | R 9 696 065   | R 43 636 615  | 27.36% |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>             |               |               |        |
| Electricity                       | R 28 169 709  | R 202 092 014 | 47.00% |
| Water                             | R 13 235 033  | R 61 451 295  | 53.65% |
| <b>Distribution losses</b>        |               | Norm          |        |
| Electricity                       |               | 10%           | 13.38% |
| Water                             |               | up to 30%     | 35.03% |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>    | R 11 718 018  | R 56 146 834  | 36.13% |

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R114.4 m was incurred during November 2022. Year to date expenditure is now R592.2 m which represents 38.20% of the annual budget. The norm for 5 months of the financial year is 41.5% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 3 179 765
- Traffic fines impairment R 45 401 410
- Depreciation R 45 412 776

| Overtime                                     | Month              | Year to Date       |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Cost of overtime</b>                | <b>R 1 003 357</b> | <b>R 4 908 040</b> |
| <b>Percentage salary budget</b>              | <b>0.27%</b>       | <b>1.30%</b>       |
| <b>Analysis by Municipal Classification:</b> | R1 003 357         | R4 908 040         |
| Municipal Manager                            | 0.00%              | 0.00%              |
| Council                                      | 0.18%              | 0.19%              |
| Corporate Services                           | 0.83%              | 1.18%              |
| Financial Services                           | 1.30%              | 1.41%              |
| Development & Planning                       | 0.00%              | 0.00%              |
| Community Services                           | 31.29%             | 28.32%             |
| Engineering Services                         | 66.40%             | 68.90%             |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

---

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Contracted services**

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 29.38% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

**Repairs and maintenance per department**

| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT   | Adjusted Budget    | September 2022    | October 2022      | November 2022     | Year to Date      | % of Budget   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Municipal Manager                  | 1 688              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| Council                            | 221 663            | -                 | 1 147             | -                 | 15 092            | 6.81%         |
| Corporate Services                 | 339 856            | 29 168            | 44 397            | 55 448            | 177 403           | 52.20%        |
| Financial Services                 | 179 664            | 445               | -                 | 14 045            | 37 254            | 20.74%        |
| Development & Planning             | 36 096             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 0.00%         |
| Community Services                 | 5 822 859          | 604 434           | 482 382           | 248 605           | 1 419 470         | 24.38%        |
| Public Safety and Roads            | 36 930 064         | 2 208 405         | 3 314 021         | 2 343 605         | 10 524 279        | 28.50%        |
| Engineering Services               | 111 865 551        | 8 644 055         | 9 507 178         | 9 056 315         | 43 973 335        | 39.31%        |
| <b>TOTAL R &amp; M EXPENDITURE</b> | <b>155 397 441</b> | <b>11 486 507</b> | <b>13 349 125</b> | <b>11 718 018</b> | <b>56 146 834</b> | <b>36.13%</b> |

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 36.13%.

Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

**Finance cost**

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 5.87% (R1 061 422).

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### Debtor's analysis

| Collection rate          | Actual    |              |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|
|                          | Month     | Year to Date |
| Collection rate          | 90.72%    | 90.86%       |
| Bad debts written off    | R 558 915 | R 3 179 765  |
| Provision for impairment | R 0       | R 0          |

#### Debtors age analysis

| Debtor Age Analysis | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Per service         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Water               | 23 235 214        | 5 575 018         | 5 477 812         | 4 322 629         | 3 948 971         | 96 742 208         | 139 301 852        |
| Electricity         | 17 994 170        | 5 775 872         | 8 327 207         | 5 824 289         | 405 985           | 28 961 462         | 67 288 983         |
| Rates               | 18 571 011        | 8 050 599         | 5 783 749         | 5 231 601         | 4 824 230         | 129 298 436        | 171 759 625        |
| Sewerage            | 4 115 414         | 1 557 164         | 1 421 275         | 1 214 147         | 1 156 269         | 23 494 621         | 32 958 890         |
| Refuse              | 3 882 614         | 1 702 798         | 1 512 438         | 1 258 971         | 1 153 246         | 27 747 161         | 37 257 229         |
| Interest            | 2 660 821         | 2 913 358         | 2 423 266         | 2 212 248         | 2 140 764         | 50 848 157         | 63 198 615         |
| Other               | 1 428 461         | 4 289 085         | 2 805 131         | 698 332           | 147 095           | 71 409 366         | 80 777 470         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        | <b>71 887 704</b> | <b>29 863 894</b> | <b>27 750 878</b> | <b>20 762 218</b> | <b>13 776 560</b> | <b>428 501 410</b> | <b>592 542 665</b> |

#### Reconciliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                               | Current            | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days         | > 120 Days         | Total              |
| <b>Exchange Transactions</b>                                  |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Developers Contribution                                       | 118 882            | 3 575 215         | 2 067 218         | 14 039            | 44 880           | 39 483 249         | 45 303 483         |
| Interest                                                      | 2 660 821          | 2 913 358         | 2 423 266         | 2 212 248         | 2 140 764        | 50 848 157         | 63 198 615         |
| Fire                                                          | 0                  | 50 646            | 111 383           | 0                 | 0                | 1 820 469          | 1 982 499          |
| Sundries                                                      | 1 301 091          | 658 153           | 625 649           | 679 222           | 91 786           | 28 937 487         | 32 293 388         |
| <b>Total Sundries</b>                                         | <b>4 080 795</b>   | <b>7 197 373</b>  | <b>5 227 517</b>  | <b>2 905 509</b>  | <b>2 277 430</b> | <b>121 089 361</b> | <b>142 777 985</b> |
| Services                                                      |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Electricity                                                   | 17 995 098         | 5 776 002         | 8 330 371         | 5 824 289         | 406 179          | 29 825 947         | 68 157 886         |
| Water                                                         | 23 234 285         | 5 574 888         | 5 474 647         | 4 322 629         | 3 948 776        | 96 739 223         | 139 294 448        |
| Refuse                                                        | 3 882 614          | 1 702 798         | 1 512 438         | 1 258 971         | 1 153 246        | 27 747 161         | 37 257 229         |
| Sewerage                                                      | 4 115 414          | 1 557 164         | 1 421 275         | 1 214 147         | 1 156 269        | 23 494 621         | 32 958 890         |
| <b>Total Services</b>                                         | <b>49 227 411</b>  | <b>14 610 852</b> | <b>16 738 732</b> | <b>12 620 037</b> | <b>6 664 471</b> | <b>177 806 951</b> | <b>277 668 454</b> |
| <b>Total Exchange Transactions</b>                            | <b>53 308 206</b>  | <b>21 808 225</b> | <b>21 966 249</b> | <b>15 525 547</b> | <b>8 941 901</b> | <b>298 896 312</b> | <b>420 446 439</b> |
| <b>Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Rental                                                        | 8 487              | 5 071             | 881               | 5 070             | 10 429           | 306 662            | 336 601            |
| Property Rates                                                | 18 571 011         | 8 050 599         | 5 783 749         | 5 231 601         | 4 824 231        | 129 298 436        | 171 759 625        |
| <b>Total Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                        |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    | <b>172 096 226</b> |
| <b>Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive</b>                          | <b>53 308 206</b>  | <b>21 808 225</b> | <b>21 966 249</b> | <b>15 525 547</b> | <b>8 941 901</b> | <b>298 896 312</b> | <b>592 542 665</b> |
| <b>Debtors with credit balances</b>                           | <b>-43 218 530</b> |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    | <b>-43 218 530</b> |
| <b>Sub total</b>                                              | <b>96 526 736</b>  | <b>21 808 225</b> | <b>21 966 249</b> | <b>15 525 547</b> | <b>8 941 901</b> | <b>298 896 312</b> | <b>549 324 135</b> |
| VAT                                                           | 45 288 217         |                   |                   |                   |                  |                    | 45 288 217         |
| <b>Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive</b>                          | <b>51 238 519</b>  | <b>21 808 225</b> | <b>21 966 249</b> | <b>15 525 547</b> | <b>8 941 901</b> | <b>298 896 312</b> | <b>504 035 917</b> |

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Account balances

| Account balances               |         | NOVEMBER         |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| HOD's                          |         | -                |
| Staff: Level 1 - 6             |         | 15 851           |
| Staff accounts                 |         | 857 447          |
| Councillors accounts           |         | 175 238          |
| Councillors accounts > 90 days | 119 109 |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                   |         | <b>1 048 536</b> |

#### Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

| MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS       |                      |       |                       |                     |                |                |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| ACCOUNT                      | NAME                 | LEVEL | DEPT                  | 20221130<br>CURRENT | 30<br>20221031 | 60<br>20220930 | 90 +<br>20220831 | TOTAL            |
| <b>LEVEL 1 - 6</b>           |                      |       |                       |                     |                |                |                  |                  |
| 40107195                     | BRONKHORST J G       | 5     | BUILDING CONTROL      | 2 407.40            | 526.21         | -              | -                | 2 933.61         |
| 40089786                     | BRUNO A              | 4     | FIRE                  | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40183951                     | LENSLEY E            | 1     | TRAFFIC SERVICES      | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40163466                     | MAKGOBA T J          | 2     | CORPORATE SERVICES    | 803.96              | -              | -              | -                | 803.96           |
| 40082738                     | MAKOFANE L M         | 4     | BUILDING CONTROL      | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40126180                     | MNGUNI P K           | 1     | TOWN PLANNING         | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40175917                     | MOHAKA LT            | 5     | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40133949                     | MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA) | 1     | SOCIAL SERVICES       | 2 311.65            | -              | -              | -                | 2 311.65         |
| 40158531                     | NDEVU W              | 3     | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN    | 1 535.20            | -              | -              | -                | 1 535.20         |
| 40164669                     | RAMAKOLOI M J        | 4     | FINANCIAL SERVICES    | 1 282.50            | -              | -              | -                | 1 282.50         |
| 40158546                     | RAMALATSA N F        | 2     | SOCIAL SERVICES       | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40109057                     | SCUTTS A             | 2     | MANAGEMENT SERVICE    | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40032368                     | STEYN M J H          | 2     | FIRE                  | 2 146.26            | -              | -              | -                | 2 146.26         |
| 40132678                     | SUKDEV T             | 2     | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN    | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40141686                     | THEKISO PA           | 4     | DEVELOPMENT & PLAN    | -                   | -              | -              | -                | -                |
| 40031194                     | VAN GREUNE M S       | 4     | PMU                   | 4 837.87            | -              | -              | -                | 4 837.87         |
| <b>SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 - 6</b> |                      |       |                       | <b>15 324.84</b>    | <b>526.21</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>15 851.05</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>           |                      |       |                       | <b>15 324.84</b>    | <b>526.21</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>15 851.05</b> |

#### Staff accounts

| Staff accounts |             |                |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Staff Accounts | %           | November 2022  |
| Handovers      | 1%          | 11 861         |
| Arrangements   | 6%          | 51 650         |
| Current        | 11%         | 91 314         |
| 30 Days        | 5%          | 39 758         |
| 60 Days        | 3%          | 23 859         |
| 90 Days        | 1%          | 8 125          |
| 120 + Days     | 74%         | 630 881        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>100%</b> | <b>857 447</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Councillors municipal accounts

| MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS          |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20221130                              |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| ACCOUNT                               | NAME                                         | DT | CURRENT          | 30              | 60              | 90+               | BALANCE           |
|                                       |                                              |    | 20221130         | 20221031        | 20220930        | 20220831          |                   |
| <b>MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS</b>            |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| 40004873                              | ATKINSON (PRETORIUS)                         | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40030076                              | BRITS O                                      | 32 | 2 702.06         | 2 561.28        | 713.62          | -                 | 5 976.96          |
| 40008069                              | CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST                      | 32 | 528.67           | -               | -               | -                 | 528.67            |
| 40001518                              | DICKINSON T                                  | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40049310                              | GOMEZ C                                      | 32 | 1 725.55         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 725.55          |
| 40060000                              | HOYANE SM (Owner: LETSADANA AK)              | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40089415                              | HUBBARD RJ (Owner: BARKHUIZEN AS & HP)       | 32 | 4 968.68         | 261.05          | -               | -                 | 5 229.73          |
| 40081770                              | JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA                       | 32 | 2 166.13         | -               | -               | -                 | 2 166.13          |
| 40023452                              | JORDAAN RJ                                   | 32 | 7 371.04         | -               | -               | -                 | 7 371.04          |
| 40125023                              | KOLISANG L (GRUNDLING DF)                    | 32 | 921.35           | -               | -               | -                 | 921.35            |
| 40012037                              | KRUGER MC                                    | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40028941                              | LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)           | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40180517                              | LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)           | 32 | -                | -               | -               | 41 194.45         | 41 194.45         |
| 40144550                              | MAIMANE MA (Owner: I NGWENYA)                | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40012169                              | MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen GS)               | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40009670                              | MBOWENI MC (Mynhardt: AP)                    | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40121830                              | MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)               | 32 | -                | -               | -               | 12 346.92         | 12 346.92         |
| 40129840                              | MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)               | 32 | -                | -               | -               | 3 659.09          | 3 659.09          |
| 40015565                              | MCLOUGHLIN SB                                | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40116887                              | MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP)                 | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40103198                              | MODIKENG ML                                  | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40172176                              | MOFOKENG TS                                  | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40046108                              | MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG RB)                    | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40048134                              | MOTSAMAI MI (Motsamai & Khomo MM & PJ)       | 32 | 455.33           | -               | -               | -                 | 455.33            |
| 40130877                              | MYBURGH MA                                   | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40129107                              | NDEBELE MM                                   | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40004664                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | 485.99           | -               | -               | -                 | 485.99            |
| 40004665                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | 485.99           | -               | -               | -                 | 485.99            |
| 40096732                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | 1 051.17         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 051.17          |
| 40102951                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | 3 298.97         | 3 197.99        | 2 651.15        | 2 554.14          | 11 702.25         |
| 40123225                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40154064                              | PETERS FW                                    | 32 | 1 701.08         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 701.08          |
| 40088379                              | PRETORIUS PC                                 | 32 | 2 826.09         | -               | -               | -                 | 2 826.09          |
| 40001713                              | RAMUSHU J (Owner: RAMUSHU MW & PJ)           | 32 | 1 768.25         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 768.25          |
| 40127950                              | TEKIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RO)                | 32 | 812.71           | -               | -               | -                 | 812.71            |
| 40124872                              | VILJOEN JG                                   | 32 | 705.29           | 700.40          | 691.26          | 15 321.99         | 17 418.94         |
| 40139473                              | VILJOEN JG (Owner: Van Der Westhuizen S)     | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| 40015601                              | VISSER LTH                                   | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS</b> |                                              |    | <b>33 974.65</b> | <b>6 720.72</b> | <b>4 056.03</b> | <b>75 076.59</b>  | <b>119 827.99</b> |
| <b>SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS</b>           |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| 40144892                              | DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN)                | 32 | 392.90           | 196.31          | 349.85          | 3 212.19          | 4 151.25          |
| 40049310                              | GOMES PM & CL                                | 32 | 1 725.55         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 725.55          |
| 40142503                              | PARSONSON L (Owner: MS & L Hack & Parsonson) | 32 | 1 637.88         | -               | -               | -                 | 1 637.88          |
| <b>SEDIBENG</b>                       |                                              |    | <b>3 756.33</b>  | <b>196.31</b>   | <b>349.85</b>   | <b>3 212.19</b>   | <b>7 514.68</b>   |
| <b>MPL</b>                            |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| 40030414                              | HOFFMAN JJ                                   | 32 | -                | -               | -               | -                 | -                 |
| <b>MPL</b>                            |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| <b>MPs</b>                            |                                              |    |                  |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| 40058378                              | LANGA MM                                     | 32 | 2 177.77         | -               | -               | -                 | 2 177.77          |
| 40080421                              | LANGA MM                                     | 32 | 898.78           | 892.72          | 850.06          | 32 230.52         | 34 872.08         |
| 40172782                              | LANGA MM                                     | 32 | -                | -               | -               | 4 053.24          | 4 053.24          |
| 40176774                              | LANGA MM                                     | 32 | -                | -               | -               | 4 536.91          | 4 536.91          |
| 40046337                              | RYDER DR                                     | 32 | 2 255.03         | -               | -               | -                 | 2 255.03          |
| <b>MPs</b>                            |                                              |    | <b>5 331.58</b>  | <b>892.72</b>   | <b>850.06</b>   | <b>40 820.67</b>  | <b>47 895.03</b>  |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS</b>              |                                              |    | <b>9 087.91</b>  | <b>1 089.03</b> | <b>1 199.91</b> | <b>44 032.86</b>  | <b>55 409.71</b>  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                    |                                              |    | <b>43 062.56</b> | <b>7 809.75</b> | <b>5 255.94</b> | <b>119 109.45</b> | <b>175 237.70</b> |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

##### Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

| Detail                           | 30 Days           | 60 Days  | 90 Days  | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | 1 Year   | Year     | -                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Bulk Electricity                 | 28 413 812        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 28 413 812        |
| Bulk Water                       | 13 541 765        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 13 541 765        |
| PAYE deductions                  | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| VAT (output less input)          | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Loan repayments                  | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Trade Creditors                  | 132 153           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 132 153           |
| Auditor General                  | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Other                            | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>42 067 730</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>42 067 730</b> |

Reconciliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Account Name    | Amount            |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Trade Creditors | 132 153           |
| Bulk purchases  | 41 955 577        |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>42 087 730</b> |

##### Investment portfolio analysis

Investments as at 30 November 2022 are as follows:

| MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE 30 NOVEMBER 2022 |            |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |               |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| INVESTMENT                                                   | NEDBANK    | RATE | MATURITY DATE | INTEREST ACCRUED | ABSA        | RATE | MATURITY DATE | INTEREST ACCRUED | STANDARD BANK | RATE | MATURITY DATE | INTEREST ACCRUED | FNB         | RATE | MATURITY DATE | INTEREST ACCRUED | TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS |
| DEPOSITS                                                     |            |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |               |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |                           |
| MONTHS                                                       | R          | %    |               |                  | R           | %    |               |                  | R             | %    |               |                  | R           | %    |               |                  |                           |
| 1                                                            | 40 000 000 | 6.34 | 02/12/2022    | 1 128 665.30     |             |      |               |                  | 70 000 000    | 7.25 | 08/12/2022    | 1 587 380.60     |             |      |               |                  | 110 000 000.0             |
| 3                                                            | 50 000 000 | 7.05 | 26/01/2023    | 497 004.73       |             |      |               |                  |               |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  | 50 000 000.0              |
| 6                                                            |            |      |               |                  | 100 000 000 | 7.17 | 27/01/2023    | 2 475 123.29     | 50 000 000    | 7.23 | 27/01/2023    | 1 197 568.49     | 100 000 000 | 7.13 | 27/01/2023    | 2 441 780.82     | 250 000 000.0             |
| CALL                                                         |            |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |               |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |                           |
|                                                              | 90 000 000 |      |               | 1 625 670.03     | 100 000 000 |      |               | 2 475 123.29     | 120 000 000   |      |               | 2 784 948.09     | 100 000 000 |      |               | 2 441 780.82     | 410 000 000.0             |
|                                                              |            |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  |               |      |               |                  |             |      |               |                  | 9 327 523.23              |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Allocation of grant and subsidies

| Conditional Grants                                          | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>National Government</b>                                  |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>Expanded Public Works</b>                                |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 2 553 000       | -              | -            | -             | 539 000      |
| Expenditure                                                 | 2 553 000       | 149 540        | 160 840      | 2 354 048     | 2 674 428    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | 149 540        | -            | -             | 2 035 428    |
| <b>Financial Management Grant</b>                           |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 1 550 000       | -              | -            | -             | 1 550 000    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 1 550 000       | 123 644        | 122 025      | 162 908       | 881 422      |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 888 578      |
| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>                       |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 35 909 000      | -              | 14 122 000   | -             | 19 480 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 35 909 000      | 2 251 708      | 1 769 317    | 5 846 245     | 10 710 008   |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 8 769 892    |
| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme</b>        |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Roll-over                                                   | -               | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Received                                                    | 28 775 000      | -              | -            | 7 140 000     | 18 240 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 28 775 000      | 205 472        | 1 849 244    | 3 354 904     | 5 419 620    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 12 820 380   |
| <b>Water Service Infrastructure Grant</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 18 864 000      | -              | 7 000 000    | -             | 14 000 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 18 864 000      | 4 534 843      | 5 492 457    | 4 384 992     | 16 479 754   |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | 4 534 843      | -            | -             | 2 479 754    |
| <b>Water Service Infrastructure Grant in KIND</b>           |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 10 192 000      | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Expenditure                                                 | 10 192 000      | -              | 1 606 046    | 5 588 437     | 7 394 483    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 7 394 483    |
| <b>Functional Fire and Rescue Grant</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Roll-over                                                   | -               | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Received                                                    | 7 800 000       | -              | -            | -             | 7 800 000    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 7 800 000       | -              | -            | 198 528       | 198 528      |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 7 601 472    |
| <b>Neighborhood Development Program Grant</b>               |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 10 000 000      | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Expenditure                                                 | 10 000 000      | 294 165        | 89 993       | 128 437       | 1 454 186    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 1 454 186    |
| <b>Provincial Government</b>                                |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Roll-overs 2021                                             | -               | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Received                                                    | 19 500 000      | 17 000 000     | -            | 2 500 000     | 19 500 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 19 500 000      | 1 104 400      | 1 590 039    | 972 891       | 5 199 680    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 14 300 320   |
| <b>Total Conditional Grants</b>                             |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 135 143 000     | 17 000 000     | 21 122 000   | 9 640 000     | 81 209 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 135 143 000     | 8 663 801      | 12 879 961   | 23 008 391    | 50 192 109   |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -              | -            | -             | 31 016 891   |
| <b>Unconditional Grants</b>                                 |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>National Government</b>                                  |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>Equitable Share</b>                                      |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 143 184 000     | -              | -            | -             | 55 833 000   |
| Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councilors      | 14 213 090      | 1 134 801      | 1 134 801    | 1 505 139     | 6 044 345    |
| <b>Total Unconditional Grants</b>                           |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 143 184 000     | -              | -            | -             | 55 833 000   |
| Expenditure                                                 | 14 213 090      | 1 134 801      | 1 134 801    | 1 505 139     | 6 044 345    |
| <b>Subsidies Received</b>                                   |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>Provincial Government</b>                                |                 |                |              |               |              |
| <b>Health Subsidy</b>                                       |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 5 952 477       | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Expenditure                                                 | 5 051 811       | 273 049        | 329 438      | 310 134       | 1 399 451    |
| <b>District Municipality</b>                                |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 3 081 089       | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Expenditure                                                 | 4 105 702       | 311 657        | 382 204      | 400 715       | 1 765 549    |
| <b>Total Subsidies received</b>                             |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 9 033 566       | -              | -            | -             | -            |
| Expenditure                                                 | 9 157 513       | 584 706        | 711 642      | 710 850       | 3 162 000    |
| <b>Total Grants and Subsidies</b>                           |                 |                |              |               |              |
| Received                                                    | 287 340 566     | 17 000 000     | 21 122 000   | 9 640 000     | 137 942 000  |
| Expenditure                                                 | 158 513 603     | 10 383 308     | 14 726 404   | 25 224 379    | 56 398 454   |

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

| Expenditure                                           | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                              |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                       | 991 514         | 116 209        | 116 209      | 116 209       | 582 583      | 58.79%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                   | 30 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | 2 000         | 10 000       | 33.33%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                | 240 000         | 10 000         | 10 000       | 10 000        | 50 000       | 20.83%      |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>         |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 667 800         | -              | -            | 82 168        | 82 168       | 12.30%      |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | -              | -            | 2 000         | 960          | 4.00%       |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 180 000         | -              | -            | 10 000        | 10 000       | 5.55%       |
| <b>HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary                         | 796 748         | -              | -            | 77 168        | 77 168       | 9.69%       |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                     | 24 000          | -              | -            | 2 000         | 2 000        | 8.33%       |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                  | 144 000         | -              | -            | 15 000        | 15 000       | 10.42%      |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                     | 796 748         | 76 833         | 45 264       | -             | 275 782      | 34.61%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                 | 24 000          | 2 000          | 864          | -             | 6 864        | 28.60%      |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                        | 87 538          | -              | -            | -             | 38 906       | 44.44%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle              | 144 000         | 12 000         | -            | -             | 36 000       | 25.00%      |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 1 496 357       | 125 200        | 125 200      | -             | 577 085      | 38.57%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | -             | 8 000        | 33.33%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 216 000         | 18 000         | 18 000       | -             | 72 000       | 33.33%      |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 793 800         | 65 829         | 65 829       | 65 829        | 363 680      | 45.82%      |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | 2 000         | 10 000       | 41.67%      |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                         | 87 538          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 180 000         | 15 000         | 15 000       | 15 000        | 75 000       | 41.67%      |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MM - Social Contributions</b>                      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical                             | -               | 1 836          | 1 836        | 1 836         | 7 344        | 0.00%       |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                       | 170 291         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: UIF                                 | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 696          | 46.78%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                  | 118             | 11             | 11           | 11            | 54           | 45.78%      |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                      | 135 716         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: UIF                                | 1 893           | -              | -            | 177           | 631          | 28.07%      |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                 | 118             | -              | -            | 11            | 11           | 9.15%       |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD: Soc Contr: UIF                                   | 1 893           | -              | -            | 177           | 177          | 9.36%       |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                    | 118             | -              | -            | 11            | 11           | 9.15%       |
| <b>OCH - Social Contributions</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical                           | 58 966          | 5 004          | -            | -             | 15 012       | 25.45%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                     | 113 400         | 10 800         | -            | -             | 32 400       | 28.57%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: UIF                               | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 696          | 46.78%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                | 118             | 11             | 11           | -             | 43           | 36.61%      |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical                            | 25 359          | 2 099          | 2 099        | -             | 8 395        | 33.11%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                      | 261 758         | 27 060         | 27 060       | -             | 108 240      | 38.41%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: UIF                                | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | -             | 708          | 37.43%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                 | 118             | 11             | 11           | -             | 43           | 36.61%      |
| <b>006 - Social Contributions</b>                     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                      | 139 603         | 11 340         | 11 340       | 11 340        | 56 700       | 40.62%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: UIF                                | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 696          | 46.78%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical                            | -               | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                 | 118             | 11             | 11           | 11            | 54           | 45.78%      |
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                                |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages                   | 236 691 223     | 16 082 513     | 16 243 141   | 17 780 534    | 89 239 250   | 37.71%      |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone                        | 2 175 400       | 177 384        | 174 407      | 174 078       | 667 687      | 30.69%      |
| MS: Hs & Inc: Housing Benefits                        | 2 305 810       | 159 348        | 167 441      | 164 407       | 510 809      | 26.16%      |
| MS: All - Leave Pay                                   | 1 537 013       | 362 253        | 242 021      | 814 343       | 2 070 455    | 106.89%     |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                     | 14 047 500      | 1 108 717      | 1 105 964    | 1 121 421     | 5 591 249    | 39.80%      |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                         | 13 210 800      | 1 619 629      | 1 312 317    | 1 473 466     | 7 462 521    | 56.49%      |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration                 | 2 632 000       | 114 791        | 105 809      | 89 735        | 506 629      | 19.25%      |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance                            | 5 649 424       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                                | 16 608 229      | 1 332 408      | 1 450 392    | 1 614 159     | 7 517 443    | 40.94%      |
| MS: SRB - Long Service Award                          | -               | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                           | 7 119 052       | 583 222        | 598 147      | 595 139       | 2 973 046    | 41.78%      |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                         | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                        |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                    |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                  | 112 518         | 8 111          | 8 078        | 8 132         | 40 468       | 35.97%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                | 231 692         | 12 330         | 11 642       | 11 642        | 60 276       | 25.99%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                             | 22 685 596      | 1 509 951      | 1 506 736    | 1 507 856     | 7 556 002    | 33.31%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                             | 45 847 911      | 3 260 797      | 3 256 595    | 3 274 495     | 16 300 713   | 35.55%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund             | 1 728 138       | 137 991        | 137 471      | 137 572       | 686 249      | 39.71%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)           | -               | 6 841          | 6 841        | 6 841         | 34 203       | 0.00%       |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>               |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Speaker: Travelling Allowance                       | -               | -              | -            | 1 909         | 1 909        | 0.00%       |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                               | 786 302         | 59 690         | 59 690       | 59 951        | 328 310      | 41.65%      |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                       | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 209           | 13 400       | 27.38%      |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                          | 103 071         | 7 791          | 7 791        | 11 672        | 42 837       | 41.56%      |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                  | 309 214         | 23 374         | 23 374       | 35 298        | 128 795      | 41.65%      |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 209           | 13 400       | 27.38%      |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>            |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance                    | -               | -              | -            | 1 744         | 1 744        | 0.00%       |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                            | 985 380         | 74 488         | 74 488       | 106 909       | 404 769      | 41.05%      |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                    | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 209           | 13 400       | 27.35%      |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                          | 923 794         | 13 966         | 13 966       | 20 958        | 76 823       | 8.32%       |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                  | 2 771 351       | 321 227        | 321 227      | 417 068       | 1 701 977    | 61.41%      |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 244 733         | 20 400         | 20 400       | 28 865        | 110 465      | 45.14%      |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>         |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| On Council: Travelling Allowance                    | 1 325 301       | 86 611         | 86 611       | 237 271       | 503 714      | 38.01%      |
| On Council: Basic Salary                            | 3 975 900       | 334 122        | 334 122      | 350 018       | 1 686 506    | 42.42%      |
| On Council: Cell Phone Allowance                    | 832 092         | 57 800         | 57 800       | 10 855        | 241 655      | 29.07%      |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>             |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                 | 400 190         | 22 689         | 22 689       | 33 985        | 124 742      | 31.17%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary                         | 1 200 571       | 98 317         | 98 317       | 145 273       | 538 541      | 44.86%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                 | 155 756         | 13 600         | 13 600       | 430           | 54 830       | 26.01%      |

### Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

| Cash flow statement                                           | Adjusted Budget        | September 2022      | October 2022         | November 2022        | Year to Date         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                   |                        |                     |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                               | <b>2 027 606 590</b>   | <b>111 851 706</b>  | <b>108 620 733</b>   | <b>136 497 514</b>   | <b>638 530 169</b>   |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other           | 1 101 931 647          | 30 699 669          | 39 432 403           | 66 062 239           | 266 915 578          |
| Cash received from services/ charges                          | 905 595 331            | 78 260 284          | 66 492 797           | 87 827 633           | 360 586 902          |
| Interest income                                               | 20 079 612             | 4 891 772           | 2 695 532            | 2 607 642            | 10 727 792           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                               | <b>- 1 743 517 868</b> | <b>- 6 527 478</b>  | <b>- 140 823 921</b> | <b>- 116 048 473</b> | <b>- 559 611 927</b> |
| Cash paid to employees                                        | - 382 891 778          | - 28 998 768        | - 28 758 874         | - 29 173 658         | - 144 295 152        |
| Cash paid to suppliers & other                                | - 1 342 539 068        | - 22 708 213        | - 111 867 699        | - 86 671 370         | - 414 255 353        |
| Finance costs                                                 | - 18 087 030           | - 236 923           | - 197 348            | - 203 445            | - 1 061 422          |
| Non cash adjustments                                          |                        |                     |                      |                      | -                    |
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>               | <b>284 088 724</b>     | <b>105 324 228</b>  | <b>32 203 188</b>    | <b>20 449 041</b>    | <b>78 918 242</b>    |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                   |                        |                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                     | - 186 658 013          | - 14 809 141        | - 16 383 292         | - 23 422 061         | - 65 644 428         |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other   | -                      | -                   | 179 621              | -                    | 226 621              |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                           | -                      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Purchase of investment property                               | -                      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Purchase of heritage assets                                   | -                      | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>               | <b>- 186 658 013</b>   | <b>- 14 809 141</b> | <b>- 16 203 671</b>  | <b>- 23 422 061</b>  | <b>- 65 417 807</b>  |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                   |                        |                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings             | 18 600 000             |                     |                      |                      | 18 600 000           |
| Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid            | - 26 779 841           | 101 316             | 100 269              | -                    | 30 720 635           |
| Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings                     | 6 725 000              |                     |                      |                      | 8 901 769            |
| Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid                    | - 9 306 788            | 2 096 911           | 34 715               | 774 620              | 7 438 022            |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>               | <b>- 10 761 629</b>    | <b>2 595 595</b>    | <b>134 984</b>       | <b>774 620</b>       | <b>29 256 888</b>    |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>   | <b>86 669 082</b>      | <b>93 110 682</b>   | <b>48 541 843</b>    | <b>3 747 640</b>     | <b>15 756 453</b>    |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b> | <b>451 304 933</b>     | <b>450 721 538</b>  | <b>543 832 220</b>   | <b>495 290 376</b>   | <b>507 289 189</b>   |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>       | <b>537 974 015</b>     | <b>543 832 220</b>  | <b>495 290 376</b>   | <b>491 542 736</b>   | <b>491 542 736</b>   |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

| Project Description                      | Adjusted Budget    | September 2022   | October 2022      | November 2022    | Year to Date      | % of Budget   |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 300 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP     | 80 000             | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| 3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING              | 100 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| 3.4 X 4.8 SAWKE                          | 500 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT         | 13 894 000         | 3 394 908        | 4 200 768         | 3 180 180        | 12 943 318        | 90.04%        |
| BANTU BOMKE CARPORTS                     | 200 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| BANTU BOMKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)          | 250 000            | -                | 22 730            | 22 077           | 40 407            | 16.16%        |
| BRACING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2       | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| BULK WATER METERS                        | 2 000 000          | 599 772          | 799 797           | 599 780          | 1 999 250         | 99.96%        |
| CABLE FEEDERS-CONTEMPLENI CONNECT        | 100 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| CHAINSAWS                                | 70 000             | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| CHERRY PICKER                            | 725 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| COMBINATION HIGH PRESSURE JETTY MACHINE  | 2 500 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)              | 250 000            | -                | -                 | 22 730           | 22 730            | 9.09%         |
| DISASTER RECOVERY                        | 500 000            | -                | 429 830           | -                | 429 830           | 85.97%        |
| ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION   | 10 000 000         | 294 195          | 89 993            | 125 437          | 1 454 185         | 14.54%        |
| ELECTRICITY METERING                     | 1 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| EQUIPMENT                                | 45 000             | 1 440            | -                 | -                | 1 440             | 3.20%         |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 304 875            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDINGS - UPGRADING   | 500 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| EXTENSION OF KODIWINCE CEMENTRY FENCING  | 1 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS                | 200 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)                      | 2 500 000          | -                | -                 | 198 285          | 198 285           | 99.14%        |
| FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS | 4 500 000          | 1 779 021        | -                 | 2 227 160        | 4 006 180         | 89.03%        |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                    | 2 000              | -                | 1 651             | -                | 1 651             | 82.57%        |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                    | 20 000             | 1 738            | -                 | -                | 1 738             | 8.69%         |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT                  | 147 000            | -                | -                 | -                | 1 547             | 1.05%         |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW              | 50 000             | -                | -                 | -                | 13 544            | 27.09%        |
| GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT                   | 195 125            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| GENERATOR                                | 667 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| GRAVEL TO TAR                            | 12 662 912         | 1 534 448        | 3 402 148         | 537 660          | 8 615 075         | 68.07%        |
| GRAVEL TO TAR (MIDNEW)                   | 10 360 000         | 131 965          | -                 | -                | 588 185           | 5.77%         |
| HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS                 | 500 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY           | 4 430 670          | -                | 55 337            | -                | 193 678           | 4.37%         |
| HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)                  | 250 000            | -                | 22 730            | 40 433           | 60 163            | 27.27%        |
| ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW           | 1 000 000          | -                | 591 000           | -                | 591 000           | 59.10%        |
| KLIPPOVER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMENT | 300 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 300 000            | -                | 27 275            | -                | 27 275            | 9.09%         |
| LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (BMG)              | 5 024 258          | -                | -                 | 1 629 927        | 1 629 927         | 32.44%        |
| LAND CRUISERS                            | 750 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH | 698 000            | -                | 341 331           | 40 000           | 381 331           | 54.63%        |
| LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW  | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE                | 7 500 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE               | 200 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 400 000            | -                | 36 365            | 37 514           | 73 880            | 18.47%        |
| MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE   | 700 000            | 8 438            | 559 463           | 7 926            | 575 818           | 82.26%        |
| MOBILE LIBRARY BUS                       | 1 500 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| NEW CCTV CAMERAS                         | 328 021            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| NEW CONNECTIONS                          | 500 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| OFFICE FURNITURE                         | 50 000             | -                | -                 | 29 800           | 29 800            | 59.60%        |
| PORTABLE WATER PUMP                      | 200 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| PRE PAID WATER METER PROJECT             | 2 240 364          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE       | 1 000 000          | 280 000          | -                 | 359 041          | 639 041           | 63.90%        |
| PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE    | 1 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| RADIOS AND REPEATERS                     | 750 000            | -                | -                 | 423 940          | 423 940           | 56.53%        |
| RADIOS AND REPEATERS                     | 300 000            | -                | -                 | 198 928          | 198 928           | 66.31%        |
| RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 250 000            | -                | 22 730            | -                | 22 730            | 9.09%         |
| RECORDING EQUIPMENT                      | 210 000            | 153 780          | -                 | -                | 153 780           | 73.23%        |
| REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATER TREATM   | 1 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT SUPPLY VALVES  | 1 000 000          | 260 183          | 491 981           | 245 991          | 998 135           | 99.81%        |
| REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION | 2 048 580          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2023)      | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY                         | 213 835            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE        | 3 310 125          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR             | 280 851            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW             | 2 275 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT            | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA                | 1 191 583          | 1 191 583        | -                 | -                | 1 191 583         | 100.00%       |
| RESERVOIR REFURBISHMENT - WA. PROGRAMME  | 1 500 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS         | 200 000            | 155 176          | -                 | -                | 155 176           | 77.59%        |
| ROSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)             | 9 397 673          | 2 651 667        | -                 | 1 761 127        | 8 670 268         | 92.26%        |
| ROADS REHABILITATION                     | 500 000            | 86 485           | -                 | -                | 86 485            | 17.29%        |
| SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK             | 14 775 000         | 205 472          | 1 049 344         | 3 364 904        | 5 419 620         | 36.68%        |
| SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS                | 800 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SCM SYSTEM                               | 2 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SECURITY EQUIPMENT                       | 100 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW                    | 3 000 000          | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SICELD ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK           | 14 000 000         | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SICELD LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 300 000            | -                | 27 275            | -                | 27 275            | 9.09%         |
| SICELD/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES | 5 348 589          | 181 330          | 1 005 688         | 1 817 527        | 3 604 545         | 67.39%        |
| SOP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS                  | 300 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE                      | 250 000            | 240 212          | -                 | -                | 240 212           | 96.08%        |
| SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL                 | 300 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY      | 189 875            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS                  | 70 000             | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL                     | 700 000            | -                | -                 | 125 773          | 125 773           | 17.97%        |
| TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)                  | 350 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| TRANSFORMERS                             | 1 000 000          | -                | -                 | 801 594          | 801 594           | 80.16%        |
| TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM            | 800 000            | 721 947          | -                 | -                | 721 947           | 90.24%        |
| UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS                | 11 000 237         | 454 991          | -                 | -                | 454 991           | 4.13%         |
| VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT      | 300 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS                     | 600 000            | 480 424          | -                 | 30 669           | 511 093           | 85.18%        |
| WATER INFRASTRUCTURE                     | 10 192 000         | -                | 1 806 045         | 5 588 437        | 7 394 483         | 72.53%        |
| WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME        | 250 000            | -                | -                 | -                | -                 | 0.00%         |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                     | <b>186 658 013</b> | <b>8 438 856</b> | <b>11 095 340</b> | <b>9 932 030</b> | <b>85 644 428</b> | <b>35.17%</b> |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any**

Not applicable

**Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers**

Not applicable

**Capital programme performance**

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Other supporting documents

#### Distribution Losses

|                   | Percentage for the year-to date | Norm |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Non-revenue water | 35.03%                          | 30%  |
| Electricity       | 13.38%                          | 10%  |

| Month                           | Purchase KI    |                | Sold KI       |                | Loss KI         |                 | Loss %    |           |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 2022/2023      | 2021/2022      | 2022/2023     | 2021/2022      | 2022/2023       | 2021/2022       | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
| JULY                            | 1 065 218.00   | 998 909.00     | 741 220.00    | 584 216.80     | - 408 904.59    | - 499 598.79    | -38.39%   | -49.53    |
| AUG                             | 1 123 012.10   | 1 070 929.00   | 643 986.60    | 518 098.10     | - 479 025.50    | - 552 830.90    | -42.66%   | -51.62    |
| SEPT                            | 1 137 413.70   | 1 190 871.10   | 747 294.50    | 631 054.70     | - 390 119.20    | - 559 816.40    | -34.30%   | -47.01    |
| OCT                             | 1 162 449.30   | 1 141 752.40   | 768 327.40    | 720 276.00     | - 394 121.90    | - 421 476.40    | -33.90%   | -36.91    |
| NOV                             | 1 078 885.60   | 1 068 621.00   | 799 293.50    | 656 940.50     | - 279 592.10    | - 411 680.50    | -25.91%   | -38.52    |
| DEC                             | -              | 1 144 106.30   | -             | 726 681.50     | -               | - 417 424.80    | 0.00%     | -36.48    |
| JAN                             | -              | 1 068 985.30   | -             | 601 520.10     | -               | - 467 465.20    | 0.00%     | -43.73    |
| FEB                             | -              | 838 432.20     | -             | 700 580.00     | -               | - 137 852.20    | 0.00%     | -16.44    |
| MAR                             | -              | 1 165 290.00   | -             | 707 140.30     | -               | - 458 149.70    | 0.00%     | -39.32    |
| APR                             | -              | 1 090 004.20   | -             | 965 372.40     | -               | - 124 631.80    | 0.00%     | -11.43    |
| MAY                             | -              | 1 049 680.80   | -             | 679 869.48     | -               | - 369 811.32    | 0.00%     | -35.23    |
| JUNE                            | -              | 1 151 700.90   | -             | 719 437.80     | -               | - 432 263.10    | 0.00%     | -30.16    |
| TOTALS                          | 5 566 978.70   | 12 979 282.20  | 3 700 122.00  | 8 211 187.68   | - 1 951 763.29  | - 4 853 001.11  | -35.03%   | -36.37    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses |                |                |               |                |                 |                 |           |           |
| Month                           | Purchase Units |                | Sold Units    |                | Loss Units      |                 | Loss %    |           |
|                                 | 2022/2023      | 2021/2022      | 2022/2023     | 2021/2022      | 2022/2023       | 2021/2022       | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
| JULY                            | 24 319 905.00  | 24 903 468.00  | 19 657 247.20 | 19 206 341.90  | - 4 662 657.80  | - 5 697 126.10  | -19.17%   | -22.88    |
| AUG                             | 22 958 363.00  | 24 601 290.50  | 19 272 024.30 | 19 035 373.00  | - 3 686 338.70  | - 5 565 917.50  | -16.06%   | -22.62    |
| SEPT                            | 18 907 633.00  | 23 054 001.97  | 18 404 863.00 | 19 606 647.00  | - 502 770.00    | - 3 447 354.97  | -2.66%    | -14.96    |
| OCT                             | 19 727 840.50  | 21 165 884.22  | 16 558 359.00 | 19 605 688.30  | - 3 169 481.50  | - 1 560 197.92  | -16.07%   | -7.37     |
| NOV                             | 19 532 030.50  | 21 712 062.38  | 17 004 854.70 | 19 944 262.60  | - 2 527 375.80  | - 1 767 799.78  | -12.94%   | -8.14     |
| DEC                             | -              | 20 757 868.15  | -             | 19 013 059.80  | -               | - 1 744 806.35  | 0.00%     | -8.41     |
| JAN                             | -              | 21 917 777.00  | -             | 18 460 307.80  | -               | - 3 457 469.20  | 0.00%     | -15.77    |
| FEB                             | -              | 20 672 748.00  | -             | 21 972 716.70  | -               | - 1 299 968.70  | 0.00%     | 6.29      |
| MAR                             | -              | 22 507 904.57  | -             | 28 529 786.50  | -               | - 6 021 881.93  | 0.00%     | 26.75     |
| APR                             | -              | 21 401 500.00  | -             | 19 411 365.00  | -               | - 1 990 135.00  | 0.00%     | -9.30     |
| MAY                             | -              | 23 907 519.00  | -             | 17 803 945.00  | -               | - 6 103 574.00  | 0.00%     | -25.53    |
| JUNE                            | -              | 22 275 499.00  | -             | 19 813 565.70  | -               | - 2 461 933.30  | 0.00%     | -11.05    |
| TOTALS                          | 105 445 772.00 | 268 877 520.79 | 90 897 148.20 | 242 403 057.30 | - 14 548 623.80 | - 26 474 463.49 | -13.38%   | -9.42     |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Virements Processed

| VIREMENTS: NOVEMBER 2022 |                                         |           |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ACCOUNT NO               | DESCRIPTION                             | REFERENCE | ADDITIONAL          | REDUCED             |
| 01202300140F1MRCZZHO     | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - GIFTS & PROMO ITEMS  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 60 807.00           |
| 01302300130F3MRCZZHO     | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | VIREMENT  | 60 807.00           | -                   |
| 03052323601F1MRCZZWM     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | 59 264.00           | -                   |
| 03102323601F1MRCZZWM     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 36 203.00           |
| 03152323601F1MRCZZWM     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 23 061.00           |
| 05402265720F1P98ZZHO     | OS: TRANSPORT SERVICES                  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 5 500.00            |
| 05402280610F1P73ZZHO     | CONTR: CATERING SERVICES                | VIREMENT  | 5 500.00            | -                   |
| 08052260630F1P43ZZWM     | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | VIREMENT  | -                   | 70 000.00           |
| 08152306100F1MRCZZWM     | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | VIREMENT  | 70 000.00           | -                   |
| 10052283620F8P36ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT  | -                   | 5 000.00            |
| 10052323601F8MRCZZWM     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | 5 000.00            | -                   |
| 10102283600F8P03ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 3 000.00            |
| 10102283600F8P03ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES  | VIREMENT  | -                   | 50 000.00           |
| 10102306100F8MRCZZWM     | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | VIREMENT  | 50 000.00           | -                   |
| 10102323601F8MRCZZWM     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | 3 000.00            | -                   |
| 11052283620F1P38ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT  | -                   | 200 000.00          |
| 11052306100F1MRCZZWM     | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | VIREMENT  | 200 000.00          | -                   |
| 13052265130F7MRCZZWM     | OS: CONNECT/DISCONNECTION: WATER        | VIREMENT  | -                   | 379 750.00          |
| 13052283620F7P35ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT  | -                   | 200 000.00          |
| 13052283620F7P35ZZWM     | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET | VIREMENT  | -                   | 100 000.00          |
| 13052301870F7MRCZZWM     | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | VIREMENT  | 200 000.00          | -                   |
| 13052301870F7MRCZZWM     | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | VIREMENT  | 379 750.00          | -                   |
| 13052306100F7MRCZZWM     | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | VIREMENT  | 100 000.00          | -                   |
| 15052270340F1MRCZZHO     | C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT     | VIREMENT  | -                   | 5 000.00            |
| 15052270340F1MRCZZHO     | C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT     | VIREMENT  | -                   | 20 000.00           |
| 15052270340F1MRCZZHO     | C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT     | VIREMENT  | -                   | 15 000.00           |
| 1505228362FF1FLTZZHO     | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                | VIREMENT  | 5 000.00            | -                   |
| 15052323601F1MRCZZHO     | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                  | VIREMENT  | 20 000.00           | -                   |
| 15052323603F1MRCZZHO     | INVENTORY - COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS       | VIREMENT  | 15 000.00           | -                   |
|                          |                                         |           | <b>1 173 321.00</b> | <b>1 173 321.00</b> |

#### Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month November 2022.

#### Indigents

As at 30 November 2022, Midvaal had 4 573 registered indigents.

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Monthly financial statements**

| <u>Statement of Financial Position</u>                | <u>Adjusted Budget</u> | <u>September 2022</u> | <u>October 2022</u>  | <u>November 2022</u> | <u>Year to Date</u>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                         |                        |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                 | <b>749 315 227</b>     | <b>911 973 873</b>    | <b>872 450 402</b>   | <b>875 540 591</b>   | <b>875 540 591</b>   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                             | 537 974 015            | 543 832 220           | 495 290 376          | 491 542 736          | 491 542 736          |
| Short Term Investments                                | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Consumer Debtors                                      | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| VAT Receivable                                        | 20 407 430             | 4 447 802             | 6 444 693            | 547 453              | 547 453              |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions                | 112 881 157            | 223 209 461           | 225 224 747          | 234 316 695          | 234 316 695          |
| Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions            | 63 509 698             | 124 133 497           | 126 506 719          | 129 643 687          | 129 643 687          |
| Inventories                                           | 14 542 927             | 16 350 894            | 18 983 887           | 19 490 020           | 19 490 020           |
| <b>Non Current Assets</b>                             | <b>2 190 607 455</b>   | <b>2 165 361 623</b>  | <b>2 172 641 552</b> | <b>2 186 915 233</b> | <b>2 186 915 233</b> |
| Property Plant and Equipment                          | 2 142 991 976          | 2 117 591 397         | 2 124 871 326        | 2 139 145 008        | 2 139 145 008        |
| Investment Property                                   | 46 569 574             | 44 322 574            | 44 322 574           | 44 322 574           | 44 322 574           |
| Intangible Assets                                     | 1 027 204              | 3 428 951             | 3 428 951            | 3 428 951            | 3 428 951            |
| Heritage Assets                                       | 18 701                 | 18 701                | 18 701               | 18 701               | 18 701               |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                   | <b>2 939 922 682</b>   | <b>3 077 335 496</b>  | <b>3 045 091 954</b> | <b>3 062 455 824</b> | <b>3 062 455 824</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                    |                        |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                            | <b>276 854 100</b>     | <b>294 159 510</b>    | <b>266 908 691</b>   | <b>256 186 270</b>   | <b>256 186 270</b>   |
| Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions   | 223 427 248            | 233 991 586           | 187 397 105          | 195 590 817          | 195 590 817          |
| Consumer Deposits                                     | 19 079 224             | 21 117 018            | 21 257 618           | 21 364 629           | 21 364 629           |
| Current Portion of External Loans                     | 25 761 063             | 29 991 347            | 29 891 077           | 29 891 077           | 29 891 077           |
| Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation           | 8 586 565              | 6 675 907             | 8 016 551            | 8 016 551            | 8 016 551            |
| Vat Payable                                           | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Income received in advance for Developer contribution | -                      | 7 435 522             | 7 435 522            | 7 435 522            | 7 435 522            |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts               | -                      | 5 051 870             | 12 910 817           | 6 112 327            | 6 112 327            |
| Current Portion of Provision                          | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Non Current Liabilities</b>                        | <b>240 768 431</b>     | <b>246 962 845</b>    | <b>245 587 487</b>   | <b>244 812 866</b>   | <b>244 812 866</b>   |
| External Loans                                        | 143 534 617            | 119 397 680           | 119 397 680          | 119 397 680          | 119 397 680          |
| Provisions                                            | 62 851 659             | 86 038 163            | 86 038 163           | 86 038 163           | 86 038 163           |
| Employee Benefit Obligation                           | 15 761 847             | 20 623 190            | 20 623 190           | 20 623 190           | 20 623 190           |
| Finance Lease Obligation                              | 18 620 308             | 20 903 812            | 19 528 454           | 18 753 834           | 18 753 834           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                              | <b>517 622 531</b>     | <b>541 122 355</b>    | <b>512 496 178</b>   | <b>500 999 136</b>   | <b>500 999 136</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                     | <b>2 422 300 151</b>   | <b>2 536 213 141</b>  | <b>2 532 595 776</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> |
| <b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS</b>                            | <b>2 422 300 151</b>   | <b>2 536 213 141</b>  | <b>2 532 595 776</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> |

| <u>Statement of Changes in Net Assets</u>                    | <u>Adjusted Budget</u> | <u>September 2022</u> | <u>October 2022</u>  | <u>November 2022</u> | <u>Year to Date</u>  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Opening Accumulated Surplus</b>                           | <b>2 371 322 542</b>   | <b>2 542 650 863</b>  | <b>2 536 213 141</b> | <b>2 532 595 776</b> | <b>2 484 392 669</b> |
| Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals |                        |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus</b>        | <b>2 371 322 542</b>   | <b>2 542 650 863</b>  | <b>2 536 213 141</b> | <b>2 532 595 776</b> | <b>2 484 392 669</b> |
| Surplus / (Deficit) for the year                             | 50 977 609             | 6 437 722             | 3 617 365            | 28 860 912           | 77 064 019           |
| Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves          |                        |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| Mayoral Charitable Fund                                      | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Developer's Contributions Reserve                            | - 5 100 000            | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                                  | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Assets Fair Value Reserve                                    | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Closing Surplus</b>                                       | <b>2 417 200 151</b>   | <b>2 536 213 141</b>  | <b>2 532 595 776</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> | <b>2 561 456 688</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Statement of Financial Performance            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Income                                        | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       |
| <b>Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions</b> |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Property Rates                                | 287 553 079          | 24 939 763         | 25 354 302         | 25 419 851         | 125 527 740        |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                 | 74 957 668           | 1 265 116          | 14 274 586         | 14 140 537         | 47 279 642         |
| Operational Transfers Monetary                | 172 851 016          | 11 350 000         | -                  | -                  | 69 372 000         |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)             | 104 297 550          | 5 442 045          | 3 453 508          | 29 077 102         | 38 505 151         |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)       | 5 100 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Service Charges Electricity                   | 523 642 424          | 45 576 631         | 34 963 943         | 34 694 652         | 207 047 803        |
| Service Charges Waste Management              | 55 544 868           | 4 675 933          | 4 723 282          | 4 734 985          | 23 354 951         |
| Service Charges Waste/Water Management        | 55 169 433           | 4 990 990          | 5 012 146          | 5 024 593          | 25 239 964         |
| Service Charges Water                         | 271 238 606          | 21 828 877         | 22 145 224         | 23 962 318         | 105 244 084        |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land          | 38 972 192           | 7 289 807          | 4 776 176          | 5 296 613          | 22 835 035         |
| Operational Revenue                           | 3 715 481            | 55 198             | 58 408             | 295 920            | 732 805            |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                      | 1 240 608            | 85 754             | 55 274             | 97 411             | 450 242            |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services      | 6 062 456            | 702 250            | 540 103            | 558 113            | 2 691 608          |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                           | <b>1 601 446 381</b> | <b>117 320 272</b> | <b>115 396 952</b> | <b>143 281 094</b> | <b>669 390 034</b> |
| <b>Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue</b> | <b>1 492 048 831</b> | <b>122 762 317</b> | <b>111 943 444</b> | <b>114 203 991</b> | <b>639 794 883</b> |
| Expenditure                                   | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       |
| <b>Salaries and Allowances</b>                |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Senior Managers                               | 7 909 272            | 605 902            | 445 473            | 413 480            | 2 525 878          |
| Municipal Staff                               | 374 982 506          | 28 492 806         | 28 313 401         | 28 760 178         | 141 769 274        |
| Councillors Allowances                        | 14 202 558           | 1 124 175          | 1 124 175          | 1 490 409          | 5 987 108          |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Outsourced Services                           | 67 081 348           | 3 808 496          | 4 744 490          | 4 480 120          | 18 143 885         |
| Consultants and Professional Services         | 27 414 928           | 2 258 861          | 1 014 165          | 643 569            | 5 483 315          |
| Contractors                                   | 65 018 582           | 4 520 565          | 5 670 731          | 4 572 376          | 20 009 415         |
| Operational Cost                              | 83 229 122           | 5 336 618          | 5 836 948          | 4 574 785          | 27 686 503         |
| Inventory                                     | 24 900 228           | 3 656 353          | 919 559            | 4 382 633          | 10 563 287         |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                         |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Electricity                                   | 430 018 752          | 49 487 967         | 33 743 953         | 28 169 709         | 202 092 014        |
| Water                                         | 114 541 837          | 12 777 904         | 12 686 581         | 13 235 033         | 61 451 295         |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land          | 18 087 030           | 236 923            | 187 348            | 203 445            | 1 061 422          |
| Bad Debt Written Off                          | 4 779 324            | 812 165            | 351 798            | 558 915            | 3 179 785          |
| Transfers and Subsidies                       | 1 500 000            | 437 897            | 502 000            | -                  | 1 242 047          |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                 | 136 095 407          | 9 065 303          | 9 103 363          | 9 148 379          | 45 412 776         |
| <b>SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                  | <b>1 373 360 894</b> | <b>122 721 794</b> | <b>104 853 985</b> | <b>100 633 032</b> | <b>546 607 984</b> |
| <b>Gains and losses</b>                       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets                    | -                    | 47 000             | 179 621            | -                  | 226 621            |
| Traffic fines impairment                      | 73 458 514           | 989 200            | 13 980 710 00      | 13 787 150         | 45 401 410         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                      | <b>1 550 468 772</b> | <b>123 757 994</b> | <b>119 014 316</b> | <b>114 420 182</b> | <b>592 236 015</b> |

### Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

| Expenditure                                           | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                              |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                       | 991 514         | 116 209        | 116 209      | 116 209       | 582 883      | 58.79%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                   | 30 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | 2 000         | 10 000       | 33.33%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                | 240 000         | 10 000         | 10 000       | 10 000        | 50 000       | 20.83%      |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>         |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 667 800         | -              | -            | 82 168        | 82 168       | 12.30%      |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | -              | -            | 2 000         | 960          | 4.00%       |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 180 000         | -              | -            | 10 000        | 10 000       | 5.56%       |
| <b>HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>     |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary                         | 796 748         | -              | -            | 77 168        | 77 168       | 9.69%       |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                     | 24 000          | -              | -            | 2 000         | 2 000        | 8.33%       |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                  | 144 000         | -              | -            | 15 000        | 15 000       | 10.42%      |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                     | 796 748         | 76 833         | 45 284       | -             | 275 782      | 34.61%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                 | 24 000          | 2 000          | 864          | -             | 6 864        | 28.60%      |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                        | 87 538          | -              | -            | -             | 38 906       | 44.44%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle              | 144 000         | 12 000         | -            | -             | 36 000       | 25.00%      |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 1 496 357       | 125 200        | 125 200      | -             | 577 085      | 38.57%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | -             | 8 000        | 33.33%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 216 000         | 18 000         | 18 000       | -             | 72 000       | 33.33%      |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                      | 793 800         | 65 829         | 65 829       | 65 829        | 363 680      | 45.82%      |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                  | 24 000          | 2 000          | 2 000        | 2 000         | 10 000       | 41.67%      |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                         | 87 538          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle               | 180 000         | 15 000         | 15 000       | 15 000        | 75 000       | 41.67%      |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                         | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                        |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                    |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM MM - Soc Contr: Medical                          | -               | 1 836          | 1 836        | 1 836         | 7 344        | 0.00%       |
| SM MM - Soc Contr: Pension Funds                    | 170 291         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM MM - Soc Contr: UIF                              | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 886          | 46.78%      |
| SM MM - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council               | 118             | 11             | 11           | 11            | 54           | 45.79%      |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| SM CFO - Soc Contr: Pension Funds                   | 135 710         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM CFO - Soc Contr: UIF                             | 1 893           | -              | -            | 177           | 531          | 28.07%      |
| SM CFO - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council              | 118             | -              | -            | 11            | 11           | 9.15%       |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD - Soc Contr: UIF                                | 1 893           | -              | -            | 177           | 177          | 9.39%       |
| HOD - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                 | 118             | -              | -            | 11            | 11           | 9.15%       |
| <b>DCH - Social Contributions</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD DCH - Soc Contr: Medical                        | 58 996          | 5 004          | -            | -             | 15 012       | 25.45%      |
| HOD DCH - Soc Contr: Pension Funds                  | 113 400         | 10 800         | -            | -             | 32 400       | 28.57%      |
| HOD DCH - Soc Contr: UIF                            | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 886          | 46.78%      |
| HOD DCH - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council             | 118             | 11             | 11           | -             | 43           | 36.81%      |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD CS - Soc Contr: Medical                         | 20 359          | 2 000          | 2 000        | -             | 8 365        | 33.11%      |
| HOD CS - Soc Contr: Pension Funds                   | 281 798         | 27 060         | 27 060       | -             | 108 240      | 38.41%      |
| HOD CS - Soc Contr: UIF                             | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | -             | 708          | 37.43%      |
| HOD CS - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council              | 118             | 11             | 11           | -             | 43           | 36.81%      |
| <b>DSE - Social Contributions</b>                   |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| HOD ES - Soc Contr: Pension Funds                   | 136 603         | 11 340         | 11 340       | 11 340        | 59 700       | 40.62%      |
| HOD ES - Soc Contr: UIF                             | 1 893           | 177            | 177          | 177           | 886          | 46.78%      |
| HOD ES - Soc Contr: Bargaining Council              | 118             | 11             | 11           | 11            | 54           | 45.79%      |
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                              |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>        |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| MS: Sal & Al: Basic Salary & Wages                  | 236 691 223     | 18 092 513     | 18 243 541   | 17 790 534    | 89 259 250   | 37.71%      |
| MS: Al: Cellular & Telephone                        | 2 175 400       | 177 384        | 174 407      | 174 078       | 867 667      | 39.89%      |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits                      | 2 305 810       | 159 348        | 167 441      | 164 407       | 810 908      | 35.18%      |
| MS: Al: Leave Pay                                   | 1 937 013       | 352 253        | 242 021      | 814 343       | 2 070 455    | 106.89%     |
| MS: Al: Travel Or Motor Vehicle                     | 14 947 500      | 1 108 717      | 1 105 954    | 1 121 421     | 5 591 249    | 39.89%      |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                       | 13 216 500      | 1 619 625      | 1 312 317    | 1 473 465     | 7 462 621    | 56.49%      |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration               | 2 832 000       | 114 791        | 109 599      | 89 735        | 508 629      | 19.29%      |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance                          | 5 949 424       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                              | 18 608 229      | 1 332 408      | 1 450 392    | 1 614 199     | 7 617 443    | 40.94%      |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                         | 2 116 582       | 583 222        | 558 147      | 595 139       | 2 673 046    | 41.75%      |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                    |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                  | 112 518         | 8 111          | 8 078        | 8 132         | 40 468       | 35.97%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                | 231 892         | 12 330         | 11 642       | 11 642        | 60 270       | 25.99%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                             | 22 685 566      | 1 509 851      | 1 506 736    | 1 507 858     | 7 524 602    | 33.31%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                             | 45 847 811      | 3 260 707      | 3 256 595    | 3 274 495     | 15 300 713   | 35.55%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund             | 1 728 138       | 137 991        | 137 471      | 137 572       | 686 248      | 39.71%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)           | -               | 8 841          | 8 841        | 8 841         | 34 203       | 0.00%       |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>               |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                               | 788 302         | 59 590         | 59 590       | 89 951        | 328 310      | 41.65%      |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                       | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 200           | 13 400       | 27.38%      |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                          | 103 071         | 7 791          | 7 791        | 11 672        | 42 837       | 41.58%      |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                  | 309 214         | 23 374         | 23 374       | 35 298        | 128 795      | 41.65%      |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 200           | 13 400       | 27.38%      |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>            |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance                    | -               | -              | -            | 1 744         | 1 744        | 0.00%       |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                            | 985 380         | 74 488         | 74 488       | 106 809       | 404 750      | 41.08%      |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                    | 48 947          | 3 400          | 3 400        | 200           | 13 400       | 27.38%      |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                          | 923 794         | 13 966         | 13 966       | 20 558        | 76 823       | 8.32%       |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                  | 2 771 381       | 321 227        | 321 227      | 417 068       | 1 701 977    | 61.41%      |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 244 733         | 20 400         | 20 400       | 28 865        | 110 465      | 45.14%      |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>         |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance                   | 1 325 301       | 66 511         | 66 511       | 237 271       | 503 714      | 38.01%      |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary                           | 3 975 300       | 334 122        | 334 122      | 356 018       | 1 686 506    | 42.42%      |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance                   | 832 092         | 57 800         | 57 800       | 10 655        | 241 855      | 29.07%      |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>             |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Sed 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                  | 400 190         | 22 689         | 22 689       | 33 668        | 124 740      | 31.17%      |
| Sed 79 Chair: Basic Salary                          | 1 206 571       | 98 317         | 98 317       | 145 273       | 538 541      | 44.69%      |
| Sed 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                  | 195 788         | 13 600         | 13 600       | 430           | 54 830       | 28.01%      |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>                          |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| <b>Outsource Services</b>                           |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| OS: Burial Services                                 | 1 400 563       | 163 155        | 12 722       | 79 000        | 373 779      | 26.69%      |
| OS: BSA Occupational Health & Safety                | 928 670         | 27 636         | 117          | 1 781         | 31 864       | 5.07%       |
| OS: BSA Research & Advisory                         | 170 367         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: BSA Valuer                                      | 5 523 806       | 29 022         | -            | 42 963        | 113 357      | 2.06%       |
| OS: Catering Services                               | 635 998         | 96 662         | 106 236      | 25 841        | 277 800      | 43.68%      |
| OS: Catering Services: Music Activities             | 49 929          | 5 804          | 280          | 8 960         | 21 471       | 43.00%      |
| OS: Call Centre                                     | 1 755 300       | 4 326          | 4 326        | 152 931       | 152 931      | 8.71%       |
| OS: Cleaning & Grass Cutting Services               | 4 408 031       | 38 703         | 7 279        | 68 540        | 137 600      | 3.11%       |
| OS: Hygiene Services                                | 1 527 812       | 90 623         | 58 644       | 118 673       | 341 438      | 18.68%      |
| OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning                | 638 980         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Meter Management                                | 1 401 872       | 86 091         | 183 162      | 83 313        | 457 822      | 32.59%      |
| OS: Personnel & Labour                              | 8 622 629       | 740 645        | 694 311      | 669 058       | 3 432 548    | 39.81%      |
| OS: Connect/Die Connection: Electricity             | 3 172 791       | 183 521        | 218 337      | 155 945       | 693 068      | 21.84%      |
| OS: Con/Dicon: Restricted Water Flow                | 1 000 000       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Connect/Diconnection: Water                     | 9 511 474       | 59 103         | 983 028      | 637 952       | 2 242 010    | 23.33%      |
| OS: Refuse Removal                                  | 2 103 106       | 83 637         | 322 967      | 190 312       | 960 558      | 44.68%      |
| OS: Removal Of Street & Legal Signs                 | 2 800 000       | 347 424        | 173 630      | 313 430       | 834 682      | 32.10%      |
| OS: Security Services                               | 20 910 051      | 1 890 743      | 1 898 295    | 1 910 518     | 7 769 733    | 37.15%      |
| OS: Traffic Fines Management                        | 317 418         | -              | 74 045       | 181 509       | 291 854      | 91.85%      |
| OS: Transport Services                              | 42 548          | -              | 6 900        | -             | 6 900        | 16.22%      |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                  | Adjusted Budget | September 2022 | October 2022 | November 2022 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Consultants And Professional Services</b> |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors             | 1 707 141       | 89 587         | 36 618       | 8 332         | 183 291      | 9.57%       |
| C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management          | 7 602 069       | 1 496 017      | 534 643      | 147 024       | 2 905 965    | 36.07%      |
| C&PS: B&A Communications                     | 616 108         | 5 365          | 5 353        | 2 678         | 13 396       | 2.17%       |
| C&PS: B&A Human Resources                    | 2 589 947       | 389 513        | 321 477      | 247 286       | 1 112 276    | 42.95%      |
| C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations               | 62 969          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: B&A Project Management                 | 1 629 115       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory                | 3 001 402       | 40 009         | -            | -             | 94 000       | 2.41%       |
| C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigations            | 592 822         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: B&A Actuaries                          | 239 500         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Engineering (Electrical)           | 49 447          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys         | 129 073         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services             | 696 800         | 20 833         | 20 833       | 20 833        | 803 333      | 72.23%      |
| C&PS: I&P Town Planner                       | 1 044 642       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: Lac Serv Agriculture                   | 3 548           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation         | 8 696 581       | 183 536        | 63 283       | 193 323       | 555 780      | 9.44%       |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Collection                  | 403 748         | 53 411         | 41 958       | 25 493        | 134 277      | 33.26%      |
| <b>Contractors</b>                           |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| Contr: Artists & Performers                  | 27 105          | -              | -            | -             | 1 950        | 7.19%       |
| Contr: Audio-Visual Services                 | 21 948          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| Contr: Catering Services                     | 287 066         | 26 000         | 2 005        | 9 595         | 97 550       | 26.57%      |
| Contr: Employee Wellness                     | 8 248           | -              | -            | 3 910         | 3 910        | 47.42%      |
| Contr: Fire Services                         | 24 795          | 1 907          | -            | -             | 1 907        | 7.69%       |
| Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities       | 14 514 144      | 37 697         | 152 333      | 597 873       | 1 544 843    | 10.60%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment              | 2 311 863       | 111 500        | 26 301       | 260 606       | 408 858      | 17.69%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets     | 37 427 063      | 3 058 212      | 4 413 039    | 3 116 407     | 14 444 299   | 38.59%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Fuel                      | 7 685 347       | 1 059 172      | 1 184 740    | 394 779       | 2 572 790    | 37.33%      |
| Contr: Medical Services                      | 123 520         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation             | 135 232         | 1 673          | -            | 61 098        | 82 771       | 46.42%      |
| Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations      | 100 000         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| Contr: Safeguard & Security                  | 223 580         | -              | 8 178        | -             | 8 178        | 2.76%       |
| Contr: Sports & Recreation                   | 55 295          | -              | 13 738       | 2 203         | 15 938       | 28.82%      |
| Contr: Stage & Sound Crew                    | 100 000         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors      | 1 548 849       | 214 205        | 72 400       | 129 905       | 508 409      | 32.82%      |
| Contr: Transportation Contractor             | 274 452         | -              | -            | -             | 40 000       | 14.57%      |
| <b>Operational Cost</b>                      |                 |                |              |               |              |             |
| OC: Achievements & Awards                    | 31 692          | -              | 25 566       | -             | 25 566       | 60.48%      |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Auctions                   | 52 000          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - SURF&BLS (NON-EMPLOY)      | 45 500          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Corp & Mun Activities      | 1 699 704       | 29 220         | 18 530       | 4 999         | 101 430      | 6.00%       |
| OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities         | 33 914          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Nutritional Care                         | 23 560          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Services Charges                         | 2 080 000       | 157 627        | 164 860      | 187 509       | 671 142      | 41.89%      |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Customer/Client Info       | 1 816 206       | 264 192        | 210 602      | 307 078       | 1 001 000    | 55.11%      |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Gifts & Promo Items        | 182 112         | 16 500         | -            | -             | 17 181       | 9.94%       |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Signs: Branding            | 40 600          | -              | 25 650       | -             | 25 650       | 63.18%      |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Signs: Branding            | 52 000          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: AdvPublMktg - Staff Recruitment          | 820 000         | 46 148         | 227 342      | 5 950         | 259 929      | 43.89%      |
| OC: Audit Cost: External                     | 3 032 880       | 302 519        | 678 625      | 1 212 688     | 2 193 812    | 62.63%      |
| OC: BcFacC Fees - Bank Accounts              | 1 200 000       | 93 758         | 96 200       | 163 741       | 470 508      | 39.21%      |
| OC: Bargaining Council                       | 142 008         | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Bursaries (Employees)                    | 1 440 194       | -              | -            | 11 500        | 11 500       | 0.80%       |
| OC: Clean Serv - Car Wash/Washing Serv       | 21 902          | 2 146          | 390          | 890           | 3 433        | 15.67%      |
| OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors         | 4 600 000       | -              | 752 044      | 237 349       | 1 402 187    | 29.21%      |
| OC: Courier & Delivery Services              | 321 142         | 19 172         | 48 225       | -             | 85 047       | 26.48%      |
| OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)     | 710 518         | 4 605          | -            | -             | 478 678      | 67.37%      |
| OC: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Franch Mach         | 1 360 967       | 288 140        | -            | 285 276       | 636 472      | 46.77%      |
| OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions          | 499 200         | -              | 198 000      | -             | 272 580      | 54.61%      |
| OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Text        | 600 169         | -              | 2 240        | -             | 2 240        | 0.29%       |
| OC: Contr To Prov - Rates Landfill Sites     | 9 973 272       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Entertainment - Mayor                    | 2 000           | -              | 1 096        | -             | 1 096        | 50.31%      |
| OC: Entertainment - Councilors               | 12 000          | 500            | 3 015        | -             | 4 274        | 35.61%      |
| OC: Entertainment - Sponsor Management       | 12 000          | 499            | 1 650        | -             | 2 549        | 21.24%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Isarts Lines         | 3 102 443       | 458 689        | 102 808      | 263 698       | 1 009 030    | 32.52%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licenses      | 9 081 770       | 2 115 808      | 1 407 703    | 179 879       | 5 968 681    | 74.01%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv     | 2 260 360       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Fax Charges                              | 10 685 430      | 286 015        | 523 888      | 504 106       | 1 307 058    | 12.74%      |
| OC: Fax Charges - Copiers                    | 1 055 588       | 57 188         | 57 188       | 66 520        | 238 059      | 21.73%      |
| OC: Fax Charges - Telephone                  | 1 633 315       | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments            | 503 461         | 37 641         | 47 828       | 5 089         | 157 562      | 31.30%      |
| OC: Insur Under - Premiums                   | 7 600 000       | 1 957          | 19 174       | -             | 6 593 823    | 84.54%      |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations        | 1 500 583       | 210 402        | 121 581      | 105 484       | 558 822      | 37.11%      |
| OC: Management Fee                           | 53 504          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Printing & Publications                  | 432 223         | 18 344         | 54 143       | 27 945        | 123 273      | 28.52%      |
| OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers          | 4 900           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Sub         | 80 000          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Training - Internship                    | 120 000         | 34 793         | -            | 38 696        | 73 479       | 61.23%      |
| OC: Membership Fees                          | 31 200          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Reg Fees National                        | 618 923         | 94 722         | 16 305       | 29 683        | 145 710      | 23.54%      |
| OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees          | 606 661         | 61 000         | 77 000       | 75 000        | 391 000      | 41.55%      |
| OC: System Access & Information Fees         | 900             | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Skills Development Fund Levy             | 3 102 807       | 250 589        | 248 199      | 252 745       | 1 245 688    | 40.15%      |
| OC: Toll Gate Fees                           | 63 617          | 1 654          | -            | -             | 13 654       | 21.46%      |
| OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation                  | 299 961         | 100 006        | 7 404        | 10 559        | 122 300      | 30.59%      |
| OC: Accommodation: DA                        | 66 500          | -              | -            | 2 488         | 2 488        | 3.74%       |
| OC: Accommodation: ANC                       | 21 000          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Accommodation: EFF                       | 7 000           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Accommodation: FF                        | 7 000           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance                | 116 588         | 12 698         | 10 396       | 4 191         | 29 091       | 24.92%      |
| OC: Daily Allowance: DA                      | 19 000          | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Daily Allowance: ANC                     | 6 000           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Daily Allowance: EFF                     | 2 000           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Daily Allowance: FF                      | 2 000           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost                | 1 219           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: DA                      | 3 500           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: ANC                     | 1 200           | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: EFF                     | 400             | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: FF                      | 400             | -              | -            | -             | -            | 0.00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom Trip - Without Opr Car Rental    | 254 284         | 15 902         | -            | 5 946         | 21 888       | 8.60%       |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                      | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Operational Cost</b>                          |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| OC: Without opr car rental: DA                   | 34 200               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: ANC                  | 10 800               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: EFF                  | 3 600                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: FF                   | 3 600                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: T&S Door-Pub Trip - Air Transport            | 247 510              | 59 144             | 12 973             | 14 937             | 87 054             | 35.17%        |
| OC: Air Transport: DA                            | 66 500               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: ANC                           | 21 000               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: EFF                           | 7 000                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: FF                            | 7 000                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance                | 4 591                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 6 650              | 144.85%       |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Pub Trip - Air Transport       | 11 350               | -                  | -                  | -                  | 9 240              | 81.41%        |
| OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing                | 4 947 058            | 296 558            | 454 227            | 473 297            | 1 321 986          | 27.27%        |
| OC: Vehicle Tracking                             | 723 228              | -                  | 189 155            | 48 324             | 237 479            | 32.84%        |
| OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund                  | 1 044 626            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Indigent Relief                              | 342 552              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Regs Fleet               | 5 876                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| <b>Inventory</b>                                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Inventory - Consumable Stores - Std Rated Fleet  | 219 224              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Inventory - Consumable Stores - Zero Rated Fleet | 13 156 024           | 3 278 617          | -                  | 3 258 796          | 6 909 255          | 52.52%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies                 | 8 874 817            | 448 763            | 565 943            | 914 380            | 2 714 696          | 30.59%        |
| Inventory - Stationery                           | 1 376 100            | 101 915            | 155 216            | 144 129            | 565 112            | 41.07%        |
| Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)              | 38 560               | -                  | -                  | 2 934              | 3 720              | 9.65%         |
| Inventory - Computer Requirements                | 609 594              | 3 548              | 177 612            | 49 958             | 276 366            | 45.34%        |
| Inventory - Copy Charges                         | 601 154              | 23 513             | 20 788             | 12 457             | 94 157             | 15.66%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet           | 24 985               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Inventory - Water                                | 114 541 837          | 12 777 904         | 12 606 581         | 13 235 033         | 51 451 295         | 53.65%        |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Eskom                                            | 430 018 752          | 48 487 967         | 33 743 553         | 28 169 799         | 202 092 014        | 47.00%        |
| <b>Interest Dividends And Rent On Land</b>       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Int Paid For: Annuity Loans                      | 18 111 680           | 57 143             | 58 190             | -                  | 225 921            | 1.42%         |
| Int Paid For: Financial Leases                   | 1 975 350            | 179 780            | 139 156            | 203 445            | 832 501            | 42.14%        |
| <b>Operating Losses</b>                          |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Bad Debts Written Off                            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Bad Debts Written Off                            | 4 779 324            | 812 165            | 351 798            | 558 915            | 3 179 755          | 66.53%        |
| <b>Transfers And Subsidies</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>Operational - Monetary</b>                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Priv Ent: On Trf-Mayors' Charity                 | 1 500 000            | 437 697            | 502 000            | -                  | 1 242 047          | 82.80%        |
| <b>Capital - Allocations In Kind</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>Capital - Monetary</b>                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; Amortisation</b>           |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Dep & Amor: Inten. Assets C/Softw & Appl         | 10 158               | 960                | 990                | 990                | 4 802              | 47.27%        |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Transfer Station        | -                    | 7 634              | 7 634              | 7 634              | 38 171             | 0.00%         |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites          | 2 000 000            | 534                | 534                | 534                | 2 670              | 0.13%         |
| Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes              | 51                   | 95 510             | 95 509             | 95 510             | 492 548            | 955779.75%    |
| Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs             | 1 802 378            | 139 817            | 139 817            | 139 817            | 569 086            | 36.94%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations          | 82 890               | 6 790              | 6 790              | 6 790              | 33 948             | 40.98%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatment        | 58 036               | 5 054              | 5 054              | 5 054              | 40 421             | 40.95%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains             | 23 059               | 1 666              | 1 666              | 1 666              | 8 330              | 36.12%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Distribution           | 10 327 612           | 860 275            | 860 275            | 860 275            | 4 301 352          | 41.65%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Pwv Stations           | 400 376              | 31 505             | 31 505             | 31 506             | 157 527            | 39.33%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations          | 152                  | 7 016              | 7 016              | 7 016              | 35 079             | 23978.55%     |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors           | 1 437 374            | 115 599            | 115 599            | 115 599            | 577 693            | 40.21%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Substations                 | 2 712 594            | 151 992            | 151 991            | 151 992            | 759 958            | 28.02%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations          | 509 938              | 40 229             | 40 229             | 40 229             | 201 145            | 39.44%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Networks                    | 8 001 463            | 647 682            | 647 680            | 647 683            | 3 239 913          | 40.49%        |
| Depreciation Elec Capital Spares                 | 103 004              | 17 305             | 17 196             | 17 196             | 88 306             | 44.72%        |
| Depreciation Sanitation Retention                | 45 610               | 14 816             | 14 816             | 14 816             | 74 082             | 162.42%       |
| Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat         | 33 522               | 1 821              | 1 821              | 1 821              | 9 104              | 27.18%        |
| Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment                | 2 941 423            | 243 771            | 243 267            | 250 670            | 1 212 326          | 41.22%        |
| Dep & Amor: Transport Assets                     | 5 254 277            | 618 817            | 659 818            | 639 316            | 3 133 954          | 50.03%        |
| Depreciation Community Centres                   | 11 733               | 744                | 744                | 744                | 3 722              | 31.72%        |
| Depreciation Community Creches                   | -                    | 1 158              | 1 158              | 1 158              | 5 790              | 0.00%         |
| DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL          | 71 411               | 5 843              | 5 843              | 5 843              | 29 217             | 40.91%        |
| Dep & Amor: Dep. Computer Equipment              | 2 202 442            | 245 028            | 244 578            | 292 493            | 1 271 874          | 57.75%        |
| Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs            | 106                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 41                 | 39.03%        |
| Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip         | 1 796 548            | 185 577            | 183 797            | 164 025            | 934 357            | 52.88%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations                 | 1 257 734            | 100 094            | 100 094            | 100 094            | 500 471            | 39.48%        |
| Dep & Amor: Dep. Infra - LV Networks             | 44 478 442           | 1 755 786          | 1 755 731          | 1 755 737          | 8 775 817          | 19.74%        |
| Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station               | 11 644 366           | 917 815            | 917 820            | 917 815            | 4 589 087          | 39.41%        |
| Dep & Amor: Roads                                | 33 554 290           | 2 203 628          | 2 203 581          | 2 203 528          | 11 017 706         | 32.84%        |
| Dep & Amor: Community Halls                      | 7 312 564            | 561 150            | 561 070            | 561 071            | 2 905 591          | 39.77%        |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries                            | 380 109              | 60 766             | 60 766             | 60 766             | 303 953            | 79.97%        |
| Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings                  | 31 165               | 12 683             | 12 683             | 12 683             | 63 414             | 203.48%       |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                         |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>GAINS &amp; LOSSES/COSTING</b>                |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS</b>               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| PPE Computer Equipment - Losses                  | -                    | 47 000.00          | -                  | -                  | 47 000             | 0.00%         |
| PPE Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses           | -                    | -                  | 13 585.58          | -                  | 13 586             | 0.00%         |
| PPE Infra: Electricity - Losses                  | -                    | -                  | 103 526.71         | -                  | 103 527            | 0.00%         |
| PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses               | -                    | -                  | 31 936.82          | -                  | 31 939             | 0.00%         |
| PPE TRANSPORT ASSETS - LOSSES                    | -                    | -                  | 27 002.51          | -                  | 27 003             | 0.00%         |
| PPE COMMUNITY ASSETS - LOSSES                    | -                    | -                  | 81.66              | -                  | 82                 | 0.00%         |
| Traffic - other specific accounts                | 73 458 514           | 989 200.00         | 13 960 710.00      | 13 787 150.00      | 45 401 410         | 61.81%        |
| Property rates                                   | 14 488 559           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Electricity                                      | 26 251 093           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Waste management                                 | 2 797 593            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Waste water management                           | 2 778 783            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Water                                            | 13 683 882           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Inventory Water Losses                           | 43 649 364           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                         | <b>1 550 468 772</b> | <b>123 757 994</b> | <b>119 014 316</b> | <b>114 426 182</b> | <b>592 236 015</b> | <b>38.20%</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Income Summary Report: Income per item

| INCOME                                    | Adjusted Budget      | September 2022     | October 2022       | November 2022      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>PROPERTY RATES</b>                     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES          | 18 791 294           | 1 658 032          | 1 744 968          | 1 744 968          | 8 730 545          | 46.46%        |
| INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES                     | 54 523 004           | 4 714 443          | 4 568 085          | 4 578 878          | 22 986 199         | 42.16%        |
| MINING PROPERTIES                         | 30 545               | 2 424              | 2 424              | 2 424              | 12 121             | 39.68%        |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED         | 128 361 366          | 11 677 904         | 12 004 294         | 12 150 001         | 60 068 830         | 46.81%        |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND       | 59 479 600           | 5 450 285          | 5 599 325          | 5 503 317          | 27 504 488         | 39.59%        |
| STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES                    | 10 367 451           | 918 671            | 625 548            | 963 916            | 4 029 538          | 44.70%        |
| AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY                     | 6 109 812            | 514 002            | 509 638            | 496 267            | 2 519 827          | 42.16%        |
| <b>FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS</b>      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE                 | 65 120               | 13 256             | 10 388             | 10 524             | 63 163             | 114.56%       |
| FINES: POUND FEES                         | 22 548               | 7 230              | 9 677              | 2 386              | 28 576             | 126.73%       |
| FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL                | 74 880 000           | 1 104 130          | 14 124 771         | 14 037 377         | 46 735 661         | 62.41%        |
| PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES             | -                    | 141 500            | 129 750            | 99 250             | 452 242            | 0.00%         |
| <b>TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES</b>            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>OPERATIONAL : MONETARY</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT                      | 2 563 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | 836 000            | 25.03%        |
| TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT         | 1 560 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 560 000          | 100.00%       |
| TS_O_M_NG_MKG GRANT                       | 1 700 450            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| TS_O_M_NG_WSG GRANT                       | 1 000 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE                | 143 164 000          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 55 833 000         | 39.00%        |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET  | 3 081 089            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH                  | 5 962 477            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX                    | 13 860 000           | 11 350 000         | -                  | -                  | 11 350 000         | 81.96%        |
| <b>CAPITAL : MONETARY</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT                      | 28 775 000           | -                  | 205 472            | 5 214 148          | 5 419 620          | 18.83%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_MKG GRANT                       | 34 208 560           | 483 658            | 313 255            | 5 316 603          | 6 098 120          | 19.58%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PARTNER GRANT | 10 000 000           | -                  | 294 185            | 215 430            | 1 454 185          | 14.54%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_WSG GRANT                       | 17 864 000           | 1 894 296          | 2 640 547          | 17 271 932         | 23 674 237         | 133.64%       |
| PRIVENT: OTH TRF-DEVELOPERS CONTRIB       | 5 100 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP    | 7 800 000            | 7 800 000          | -                  | 188 526            | 198 526            | 2.55%         |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT        | 5 650 000            | -                  | -                  | 860 461            | 860 461            | 15.23%        |
| <b>EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| ELEC: CONN/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES      | 5 124 205            | 567 635            | 406 149            | 439 722            | 2 357 994          | 46.02%        |
| ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS                     | 25 290               | 213 218            | 302 135            | 116 784            | 897 056            | 3547.09%      |
| ELRC: METER READING FEES                  | 38 233               | 12 230             | 2 906              | 1 549              | 22 623             | 59.17%        |
| ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE     | 38 532 269           | 2 946 490          | 2 734 903          | 2 590 690          | 15 517 750         | 40.27%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A | 2 001 097            | 151 358            | 124 522            | 130 066            | 756 953            | 37.83%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW PREPAID          | 148 386 972          | 10 237 979         | 10 173 968         | 8 786 774          | 54 061 444         | 36.84%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2    | 25 062 107           | 1 449 579          | 1 284 660          | 1 419 506          | 7 267 669          | 29.00%        |
| ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM           | 12 973 519           | 965 380            | 843 105            | 502 936            | 4 118 554          | 31.75%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)   | 209 903 600          | 22 744 236         | 13 395 960         | 13 096 761         | 91 896 071         | 43.76%        |
| ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD AGE  | 1 391 541            | 143 160            | 119 347            | 89 565             | 801 427            | 57.56%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V    | 80 113 561           | 6 145 368          | 5 576 210          | 5 608 299          | 28 750 258         | 35.89%        |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES     | 1 617 531            | 170 020            | 192 543            | 173 770            | 677 071            | 41.86%        |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL          | 48 865 024           | 4 150 240          | 4 160 495          | 4 181 086          | 20 781 668         | 42.53%        |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT: SKIP                    | 5 062 313            | 355 673            | 370 244            | 380 129            | 1 896 212          | 37.46%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES      | 60 552 591           | 5 457 541          | 5 475 970          | 5 487 441          | 27 451 434         | 45.33%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES    | 5 383 158            | 466 551            | 463 824            | 462 849            | 2 211 470          | 41.08%        |
| WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION            | 2 186 288            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS                    | 1 496 160            | 154 195            | 163 591            | 189 578            | 688 949            | 45.91%        |
| WATER: METER READING FEES                 | 206 327              | 28 028             | 21 500             | 24 946             | 115 235            | 55.85%        |
| WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL                | 240 087 577          | 19 061 628         | 19 895 738         | 21 526 509         | 94 011 244         | 37.96%        |
| WATER: SALE - PREPAID                     | 1 944 424            | 318 896            | 328 187            | 273 882            | 1 550 840          | 80.22%        |
| WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER                   | 17 317 630           | 2 267 830          | 1 736 148          | 1 607 401          | 8 870 817          | 51.22%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY               | 745 586              | 279 291            | 382 563            | 327 781            | 1 586 981          | 212.85%       |
| INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES           | 3 133 624            | 288 631            | 415 063            | 179 674            | 857 131            | 27.35%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT          | 1 129 540            | 164 938            | 196 422            | 204 048            | 860 874            | 77.99%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT    | 876 217              | 143 630            | 171 384            | 179 584            | 768 696            | 87.73%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WATER                     | 7 563 743            | 705 548            | 762 304            | 788 640            | 3 586 311          | 47.41%        |
| INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS  | 20 079 612           | 4 861 772          | 2 696 532          | 2 607 642          | 10 727 792         | 53.43%        |
| INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT- REC-PROP RATES  | 6 443 864            | 835 996            | 983 034            | 1 009 045          | 4 427 152          | 68.70%        |
| ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES              | 652 909              | 18 936             | 42 471             | 271 760            | 816 590            | 125.29%       |
| CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES           | -                    | 31 473             | 2 000              | 9 000              | 42 473             | 0.00%         |
| BREAKAGES RECOVERED                       | 8 902                | 200                | 180                | 80                 | 546                | 7.34%         |
| INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES                 | 5 175                | 0                  | 1                  | -                  | 784                | -15.15%       |
| STAFF RECOVERIES                          | 37 440               | 5 458              | 13 450             | -                  | 36 417             | 97.27%        |
| REG INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES     | 24 836               | 132                | 208                | 165                | 1 357              | 5.46%         |
| INSURANCE REFUND                          | 1 803 960            | -                  | -                  | 14 885             | 36 107             | 2.00%         |
| SALE OF PROPERTY                          | 394 000              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND            | 619 328              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| M-R PPE: SURINE - OTHER ASSETS            | 1 240 608            | 85 754             | 95 274             | 87 411             | 469 242            | 37.82%        |
| ADVERTISEMENTS                            | 49 547               | 1 907              | 686                | 5 715              | 17 328             | 34.97%        |
| CEMETERY & BURIAL                         | 826 800              | 65 448             | 74 385             | 70 728             | 363 045            | 43.91%        |
| CLEANING & REMOVAL                        | 216 765              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| ESCORT FEES                               | 165 360              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| ENTRANCE FEES                             | 117 957              | 15 262             | 37 714             | 14 388             | 67 364             | 57.11%        |
| FIRE SERVICES                             | 1 102 400            | 188 245            | 66 104             | 63 527             | 435 176            | 39.48%        |
| LEGAL FEES                                | 11 024               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES                       | 12 480               | 816                | 223                | 223                | 2 375              | 19.03%        |
| PLAN & DEV. BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL        | 907 301              | 8 505              | 18 100             | 34 289             | 99 758             | 11.00%        |
| PLAN & DEV. CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES        | 198 432              | 10 929             | 28 116             | 15 504             | 68 111             | 44.40%        |
| PLAN & DEV. TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES    | 2 266 733            | 405 377            | 303 924            | 347 186            | 1 586 407          | 70.12%        |
| SALE OF PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS    | 187 408              | 5 760              | 8 852              | 6 573              | 29 045             | 15.50%        |
| SALE OF VALUATION ROLLS                   | 249                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 0.00%         |
| <b>LICENCES AND PERMITS</b>               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| Losses and Gains / Contributions          |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                       | <b>1 601 448 381</b> | <b>117 320 272</b> | <b>115 396 952</b> | <b>143 281 094</b> | <b>669 300 034</b> | <b>41.79%</b> |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Municipal manager's quality certification**

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **November 2022** of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.



**Z N MHLONGO  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**DATE: 12 December 2022**

**Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor**

Received by: *Glory* *Mapa*

**Date: 12 December 2022**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2021/22          | Budget Year 2022/23 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 273 314          | 287 653             | 287 653           | 25 420             | 126 528            | 119 855            | 6 672               | 6%              | 287 653            |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 799 938          | 905 595             | 905 595           | 68 387             | 360 887            | 377 331            | (16 445)            | -4%             | 905 595            |
| Investment revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18 248           | 20 080              | 20 080            | 2 608              | 10 728             | 8 367              | 2 361               | 28%             | 20 080             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 150 862          | 172 851             | 172 851           | —                  | 69 372             | 72 021             | (2 649)             | -4%             | 172 851            |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 95 111           | 105 870             | 105 870           | 17 790             | 63 234             | 44 112             | 19 121              | 43%             | 105 870            |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>1 337 473</b> | <b>1 492 049</b>    | <b>1 492 049</b>  | <b>114 204</b>     | <b>630 748</b>     | <b>621 687</b>     | <b>9 061</b>        | <b>1%</b>       | <b>1 492 049</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 322 148          | 382 892             | 382 892           | 29 174             | 144 295            | 159 539            | (15 244)            | -10%            | 382 892            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 968           | 14 203              | 14 203            | 1 490              | 5 987              | 5 918              | 69                  | 1%              | 14 203             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 127 289          | 139 695             | 139 695           | 9 148              | 45 413             | 58 207             | (12 794)            | -22%            | 139 695            |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30 123           | 18 087              | 18 087            | 203                | 1 061              | 7 536              | (6 475)             | -86%            | 18 087             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 516 403          | 569 073             | 569 461           | 45 787             | 274 107            | 237 225            | 36 881              | 16%             | 569 461            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 534            | 1 500               | 1 500             | —                  | 1 242              | 625                | 617                 | 99%             | 1 500              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 348 766          | 425 019             | 424 631           | 28 617             | 120 084            | 176 982            | (56 898)            | -32%            | 424 631            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>1 359 229</b> | <b>1 550 469</b>    | <b>1 550 469</b>  | <b>114 420</b>     | <b>592 189</b>     | <b>646 032</b>     | <b>(53 843)</b>     | <b>-8%</b>      | <b>1 550 469</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>(21 756)</b>  | <b>(58 420)</b>     | <b>(58 420)</b>   | <b>(216)</b>       | <b>38 559</b>      | <b>(24 346)</b>    | <b>62 904</b>       | <b>-258%</b>    | <b>(58 420)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                                                              | 91 073           | 104 298             | 104 298           | 29 077             | 38 505             | 43 457             | (4 952)             | -11%            | 104 298            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 5 408            | 15 292              | 15 292            | —                  | —                  | 6 372              | (6 372)             | -100%           | 15 292             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>74 725</b>    | <b>61 170</b>       | <b>61 170</b>     | <b>28 861</b>      | <b>77 064</b>      | <b>25 483</b>      | <b>51 580</b>       | <b>202%</b>     | <b>61 170</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>74 725</b>    | <b>61 170</b>       | <b>61 170</b>     | <b>28 861</b>      | <b>77 064</b>      | <b>25 483</b>      | <b>51 580</b>       | <b>202%</b>     | <b>61 170</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>164 627</b>   | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>    | <b>23 422</b>      | <b>65 644</b>      | <b>77 453</b>      | <b>(11 808)</b>     | <b>-15%</b>     | <b>186 658</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 87 901           | 114 940             | 115 140           | 19 495             | 41 889             | 47 964             | (6 076)             | -13%            | 115 140            |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 36 518           | 19 900              | 23 130            | 1 792              | 11 335             | 9 466              | 1 869               | 20%             | 23 130             |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40 209           | 45 757              | 48 388            | 2 135              | 12 421             | 20 022             | (7 602)             | -38%            | 48 388             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>164 627</b>   | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>    | <b>23 422</b>      | <b>65 644</b>      | <b>77 453</b>      | <b>(11 808)</b>     | <b>-15%</b>     | <b>186 658</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 849 312          | 744 659             | 744 659           |                    | 909 021            |                    |                     |                 | 744 659            |
| Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 153 572        | 2 511 645           | 2 517 706         |                    | 2 173 577          |                    |                     |                 | 2 517 706          |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 319 583          | 321 461             | 321 461           |                    | 321 686            |                    |                     |                 | 321 461            |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 237 215          | 214 154             | 214 154           |                    | 237 762            |                    |                     |                 | 214 154            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 528 327        | 2 659 520           | 2 665 580         |                    | 2 523 149          |                    |                     |                 | 2 665 580          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 640 534          | 101 501             | 101 501           | (2 688)            | 303 704            | 42 292             | (261 412)           | -618%           | 101 501            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (164 627)        | (177 497)           | (177 497)         | (23 422)           | (65 644)           | (73 957)           | (8 313)             | 11%             | (177 497)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (21 589)         | (29 433)            | (29 433)          | —                  | (410)              | (12 264)           | (11 854)            | 97%             | (29 433)           |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>905 623</b>   | <b>465 005</b>      | <b>465 005</b>    | <b>—</b>           | <b>732 940</b>     | <b>526 505</b>     | <b>(206 435)</b>    | <b>-39%</b>     | <b>389 862</b>     |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November**

| Description                                       | Ref      | 2021/22          | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | Budget Year 2022/23 |                |                 |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome  |                  |                  |                | YearTD actual       | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                  |                |                     |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                       |          |                  |                  |                  |                |                     |                |                 |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>381 678</b>   | <b>416 828</b>   | <b>416 828</b>   | <b>31 117</b>  | <b>183 554</b>      | <b>173 678</b> | 9 876           | 6%             | <b>416 828</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 6 473            | 6 665            | 6 665            | —              | 2 599               | 2 777          | (178)           | -6%            | 6 665              |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 375 405          | 410 163          | 410 163          | 31 117         | 180 955             | 170 901        | 10 054          | 6%             | 410 163            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                   | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>108 893</b>   | <b>119 062</b>   | <b>119 062</b>   | <b>16 900</b>  | <b>62 434</b>       | <b>49 609</b>  | 12 825          | 26%            | <b>119 062</b>     |
| Community and social services                     |          | 22 927           | 20 391           | 20 391           | 942            | 12 637              | 8 496          | 4 141           | 49%            | 20 391             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 9 946            | 8 666            | 8 666            | 1 644          | 2 336               | 3 611          | (1 274)         | -35%           | 8 666              |
| Public safety                                     |          | 71 361           | 84 053           | 84 053           | 14 314         | 47 461              | 35 022         | 12 439          | 36%            | 84 053             |
| Housing                                           |          | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                   | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Health                                            |          | 4 658            | 5 952            | 5 952            | —              | —                   | 2 480          | (2 480)         | -100%          | 5 952              |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>14 067</b>    | <b>33 431</b>    | <b>33 431</b>    | <b>811</b>     | <b>4 431</b>        | <b>13 930</b>  | (9 499)         | -88%           | <b>33 431</b>      |
| Planning and development                          |          | 10 845           | 18 436           | 18 436           | 811            | 3 832               | 7 682          | (3 849)         | -50%           | 18 436             |
| Road transport                                    |          | 2                | 11 914           | 11 914           | —              | 598                 | 4 964          | (4 366)         | -88%           | 11 914             |
| Environmental protection                          |          | 3 220            | 3 081            | 3 081            | —              | —                   | 1 284          | (1 284)         | -100%          | 3 081              |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>929 116</b>   | <b>1 042 317</b> | <b>1 042 317</b> | <b>94 453</b>  | <b>418 634</b>      | <b>434 299</b> | (15 465)        | -4%            | <b>1 042 317</b>   |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 502 677          | 564 757          | 564 757          | 39 934         | 213 490             | 235 315        | (21 826)        | -9%            | 564 757            |
| Water management                                  |          | 276 686          | 339 007          | 339 007          | 44 757         | 145 881             | 141 253        | 4 628           | 3%             | 339 007            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 85 622           | 73 978           | 73 978           | 5 027          | 32 586              | 30 824         | 1 762           | 6%             | 73 978             |
| Waste management                                  |          | 64 132           | 64 575           | 64 575           | 4 735          | 26 877              | 26 906         | (30)            | 0%             | 64 575             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                 | <b>2</b> | <b>1 433 954</b> | <b>1 611 638</b> | <b>1 611 638</b> | <b>143 281</b> | <b>669 253</b>      | <b>671 516</b> | <b>(2 263)</b>  | <b>0%</b>      | <b>1 611 638</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                   |          |                  |                  |                  |                |                     |                |                 |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>211 180</b>   | <b>258 584</b>   | <b>258 584</b>   | <b>16 527</b>  | <b>86 947</b>       | <b>107 745</b> | (20 799)        | -19%           | <b>258 584</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 30 882           | 39 904           | 39 843           | 2 856          | 13 678              | 16 620         | (2 942)         | -18%           | 39 843             |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 180 298          | 218 680          | 218 741          | 13 670         | 73 269              | 91 126         | (17 857)        | -20%           | 218 741            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                   | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>185 836</b>   | <b>223 248</b>   | <b>223 248</b>   | <b>24 869</b>  | <b>94 569</b>       | <b>93 021</b>  | 1 547           | 2%             | <b>223 248</b>     |
| Community and social services                     |          | 23 004           | 26 455           | 26 455           | 1 840          | 9 010               | 11 023         | (2 013)         | -18%           | 26 455             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 32 569           | 38 673           | 38 673           | 3 005          | 11 801              | 16 114         | (4 313)         | -27%           | 38 673             |
| Public safety                                     |          | 125 805          | 152 272          | 152 272          | 19 642         | 72 053              | 63 447         | 8 607           | 14%            | 152 272            |
| Housing                                           |          | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                   | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Health                                            |          | 4 458            | 5 849            | 5 849            | 380            | 1 704               | 2 437          | (733)           | -30%           | 5 849              |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>106 862</b>   | <b>127 188</b>   | <b>127 188</b>   | <b>8 743</b>   | <b>40 933</b>       | <b>52 995</b>  | (12 062)        | -23%           | <b>127 188</b>     |
| Planning and development                          |          | 38 941           | 44 709           | 44 709           | 3 432          | 16 143              | 18 629         | (2 486)         | -13%           | 44 709             |
| Road transport                                    |          | 63 762           | 78 054           | 78 054           | 4 900          | 22 949              | 32 522         | (9 573)         | -29%           | 78 054             |
| Environmental protection                          |          | 4 160            | 4 424            | 4 424            | 412            | 1 841               | 1 844          | (3)             | 0%             | 4 424              |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>855 352</b>   | <b>941 448</b>   | <b>941 448</b>   | <b>64 282</b>  | <b>369 741</b>      | <b>392 271</b> | (22 530)        | -6%            | <b>941 448</b>     |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 482 044          | 564 517          | 564 517          | 34 465         | 233 209             | 235 215        | (2 007)         | -1%            | 564 517            |
| Water management                                  |          | 226 777          | 235 033          | 235 033          | 18 564         | 86 994              | 97 931         | (10 937)        | -11%           | 235 033            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 75 598           | 72 047           | 72 047           | 6 536          | 27 953              | 30 020         | (2 067)         | -7%            | 72 047             |
| Waste management                                  |          | 70 932           | 69 852           | 69 852           | 4 716          | 21 585              | 29 105         | (7 520)         | -26%           | 69 852             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               |          | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | <b>3</b> | <b>1 359 229</b> | <b>1 550 469</b> | <b>1 550 469</b> | <b>114 420</b> | <b>592 189</b>      | <b>646 033</b> | <b>(53 843)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>1 550 469</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>            |          | <b>74 725</b>    | <b>61 170</b>    | <b>61 170</b>    | <b>28 861</b>  | <b>77 064</b>       | <b>25 483</b>  | <b>51 581</b>   | <b>202%</b>    | <b>61 170</b>      |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2021/22<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Budget Year 2022/23 |               |               |              |                   | Full Year<br>Forecast |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                     |          |                               |                    |                    | Monthly actual      | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance<br>% |                       |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                  | <b>†</b> |                               |                    |                    |                     |               |               |              |                   |                       |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                                         |          |                               |                    |                    |                     |               |               |              |                   |                       |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                                      |          | 381 878                       | 416 828            | 416 828            | 31 117              | 183 554       | 173 878       | 9 676        | 0%                | 416 828               |
| Executive and council                                                               |          | 6 473                         | 6 665              | 6 665              | -                   | 2 599         | 2 777         | (178)        | (3)               | 5 665                 |
| Mayor and Council                                                                   |          | 6 473                         | 6 665              | 6 665              | -                   | 2 599         | 2 777         | (178)        | (3)               | 5 665                 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive                               |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Finance and administration                                                          |          | 375 405                       | 410 163            | 410 163            | 31 117              | 180 955       | 170 901       | 10 054       | 0                 | 410 163               |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                                                |          | 4 707                         | 1 863              | 1 863              | 9                   | (2)           | 751           | (753)        | (35)              | 1 863                 |
| Asset Management                                                                    |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Finance                                                                             |          | 269 056                       | 406 500            | 406 500            | 31 011              | 180 488       | 169 375       | 11 113       | 0                 | 406 500               |
| Fleet Management                                                                    |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Human Resources                                                                     |          | 542                           | 619                | 619                | -                   | -             | 258           | (258)        | (42)              | 619                   |
| Information Technology                                                              |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Legal Services                                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination                    |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Property Services                                                                   |          | 1 098                         | 1 241              | 1 241              | 97                  | 469           | 517           | (48)         | (4)               | 1 241                 |
| Risk Management                                                                     |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Security Services                                                                   |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Supply Chain Management                                                             |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Valuation Service                                                                   |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Internal audit                                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Governance Function                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                  |          | 108 893                       | 119 962            | 119 962            | 16 906              | 62 434        | 49 689        | 12 825       | 0                 | 119 962               |
| Community and social services                                                       |          | 22 927                        | 20 391             | 20 391             | 942                 | 12 637        | 8 496         | 4 141        | 0                 | 20 391                |
| Aged Care                                                                           |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Agricultural                                                                        |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                                            |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                                       |          | 1 082                         | 827                | 827                | 71                  | 363           | 345           | 19           | 0                 | 827                   |
| Child Care Facilities                                                               |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Consumer Protection                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Cultural Matters                                                                    |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Disaster Management                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Education                                                                           |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                                        |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Industrial Promotion                                                                |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Language Policy                                                                     |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Libraries and Archives                                                              |          | 21 865                        | 19 564             | 19 564             | 871                 | 12 274        | 8 152         | 4 123        | 0                 | 19 564                |
| Literary Programmes                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Media Services                                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                                           |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Population Development                                                              |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                                         |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Theatres                                                                            |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Zoo's                                                                               |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>                                                         |          | 9 546                         | 8 666              | 8 666              | 1 644               | 2 336         | 3 611         | (1 274)      | (8)               | 8 666                 |
| Beaches and Jetties                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Casino, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                                                  |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                               |          | 1 538                         | 2 770              | 2 770              | -                   | 829           | 1 154         | (515)        | (3)               | 2 770                 |
| Recreational Facilities                                                             |          | 8 407                         | 5 896              | 5 896              | 1 644               | 1 697         | 2 457         | (759)        | (3)               | 5 896                 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                                         |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Public safety</b>                                                                |          | 71 361                        | 84 953             | 84 953             | 14 314              | 47 461        | 35 622        | 12 439       | 0                 | 84 953                |
| Civil Defence                                                                       |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Cleaning                                                                            |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                                         |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Fencing and Fences                                                                  |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                                        |          | 3 042                         | 8 902              | 8 902              | 362                 | 634           | 3 709         | (3 075)      | (3)               | 8 902                 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                                    |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                                   |          | 68 319                        | 75 151             | 75 151             | 14 052              | 46 827        | 31 313        | 15 514       | 0                 | 75 151                |
| Rounds                                                                              |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Housing</b>                                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Housing                                                                             |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Informal Settlements                                                                |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Health</b>                                                                       |          | 4 658                         | 5 952              | 5 952              | -                   | -             | 2 480         | (2 480)      | (8)               | 5 952                 |
| Ambulance                                                                           |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Health Services                                                                     |          | 4 658                         | 5 952              | 5 952              | -                   | -             | 2 480         | (2 480)      | (3)               | 5 952                 |
| Laboratory Services                                                                 |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Food Control                                                                        |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunisations |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Vector Control                                                                      |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                          |          | 14 067                        | 33 431             | 33 431             | 811                 | 4 431         | 13 930        | (9 499)      | (8)               | 33 431                |
| Planning and development                                                            |          | 10 845                        | 18 436             | 18 436             | 811                 | 3 832         | 7 682         | (3 849)      | (8)               | 18 436                |
| Billboards                                                                          |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)                                     |          | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -            | -                 | -                     |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                                        |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Central City Improvement District                                      |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Development Facilitation                                               |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Economic Development/Planning                                          | 7 614   | 16 236    | 15 236    | 429       | 2 142   | 6 348   | (4 206)  | (0)      | 15 236    |           |
| Regional Planning and Development                                      |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 3 231   | 3 200     | 3 200     | 362       | 1 691   | 1 334   | 367      | 0        | 3 200     |           |
| Project Management Unit                                                |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Provincial Planning                                                    |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                        |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Road transport                                                         | 2       | 11 914    | 11 914    | -         | 598     | 4 964   | (4 366)  | (8)      | 11 914    |           |
| Public Transport                                                       |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                            |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Roads                                                                  | 2       | 11 914    | 11 914    | -         | 598     | 4 964   | (4 366)  | (0)      | 11 914    |           |
| Taxi Ranks                                                             |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Environmental protection                                               | 3 229   | 3 081     | 3 081     | -         | -       | 1 284   | (1 284)  | (8)      | 3 081     |           |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                             |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Coastal Protection                                                     |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Indigenous Forests                                                     |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Nature Conservation                                                    |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Pollution Control                                                      | 3 229   | 3 081     | 3 081     | -         | -       | 1 284   | (1 284)  | (0)      | 3 081     |           |
| Soil Conservation                                                      |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Trading services                                                       | 929 116 | 1 042 317 | 1 042 317 | 94 453    | 418 834 | 434 288 | (15 465) | (8)      | 1 042 317 |           |
| Energy sources                                                         | 502 677 | 564 757   | 564 757   | 39 934    | 213 490 | 235 315 | (21 826) | (8)      | 564 757   |           |
| Electricity                                                            | 502 677 | 564 757   | 564 757   | 39 934    | 213 490 | 235 315 | (21 526) | (0)      | 564 757   |           |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                     |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                     |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Water management                                                       | 276 686 | 339 007   | 339 007   | 44 757    | 145 881 | 141 253 | 4 628    | 0        | 339 007   |           |
| Water Treatment                                                        |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Water Distribution                                                     | 276 686 | 339 007   | 339 007   | 44 757    | 145 881 | 141 253 | 4 628    | 0        | 339 007   |           |
| Water Storage                                                          |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Waste water management                                                 | 85 622  | 73 978    | 73 978    | 5 027     | 32 586  | 30 824  | 1 762    | 0        | 73 978    |           |
| Public Toilets                                                         |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Sewerage                                                               | 85 622  | 73 978    | 73 978    | 5 027     | 32 586  | 30 824  | 1 762    | 0        | 73 978    |           |
| Storm Water Management                                                 |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                  |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Waste management                                                       | 64 132  | 64 575    | 64 575    | 4 735     | 28 877  | 26 906  | (30)     | (8)      | 64 575    |           |
| Recycling                                                              |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                  |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Solid Waste Removal                                                    | 64 132  | 64 575    | 64 575    | 4 735     | 28 877  | 26 906  | (30)     | (0)      | 64 575    |           |
| Street Cleaning                                                        |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Other                                                                  | -       | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         |           |
| Abattoirs                                                              |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Air Transport                                                          |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Forestry                                                               |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Licensing and Regulation                                               |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Markets                                                                |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Tourism                                                                |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Total Revenue - Functional                                             | 2       | 1 433 954 | 1 611 638 | 1 611 638 | 143 281 | 689 253 | 671 516  | (2 263)  | (8)       | 1 611 638 |
| Expenditure - Functional                                               |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Municipal governance and administration                                |         | 211 180   | 258 584   | 258 584   | 16 527  | 86 947  | 107 745  | (20 799) | (8)       | 258 584   |
| Executive and council                                                  |         | 30 862    | 39 904    | 39 843    | 2 856   | 13 079  | 16 620   | (2 942)  | (0)       | 39 843    |
| Mayor and Council                                                      |         | 35 625    | 32 530    | 32 489    | 2 139   | 11 737  | 13 547   | (1 810)  | (0)       | 32 489    |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive                  |         | 5 257     | 7 374     | 7 374     | 717     | 1 941   | 3 072    | (1 131)  | (0)       | 7 374     |
| Finance and administration                                             |         | 180 298   | 218 680   | 218 741   | 13 670  | 73 269  | 91 126   | (17 857) | (0)       | 218 741   |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                                   |         | 47 640    | 59 437    | 59 421    | 4 181   | 21 075  | 24 759   | (3 084)  | (0)       | 59 421    |
| Asset Management                                                       |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Finance                                                                |         | 84 152    | 101 624   | 101 624   | 5 399   | 29 966  | 42 344   | (12 378) | (0)       | 101 624   |
| Fleet Management                                                       |         | 4 756     | 6 197     | 6 197     | 351     | 1 977   | 2 582    | (605)    | (0)       | 6 197     |
| Human Resources                                                        |         | 21 452    | 26 843    | 26 529    | 1 735   | 7 532   | 10 862   | (3 120)  | (0)       | 26 529    |
| Information Technology                                                 |         | 16 885    | 19 570    | 19 570    | 1 262   | 10 591  | 8 154    | 2 437    | 0         | 19 570    |
| Legal Services                                                         |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination       |         | 2 411     | 3 582     | 2 773     | 309     | 875     | 1 122    | (248)    | (0)       | 2 773     |
| Property Services                                                      |         | 2 962     | 3 627     | 3 627     | 403     | 1 253   | 1 611    | (258)    | (0)       | 3 627     |
| Risk Management                                                        |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Security Services                                                      |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Supply Chain Management                                                |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Valuation Service                                                      |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Internal audit                                                         |         | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         | -         |
| Governance Function                                                    |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Community and public safety                                            |         | 185 836   | 223 248   | 223 248   | 24 869  | 94 589  | 93 021   | 1 547    | 0         | 223 248   |
| Community and social services                                          |         | 23 994    | 26 455    | 26 455    | 1 840   | 9 010   | 11 023   | (2 013)  | (8)       | 26 455    |
| Aged Care                                                              |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Agricultural                                                           |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                               |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                          |         | 1 137     | 1 395     | 1 395     | 92      | 379     | 581      | (202)    | (0)       | 1 395     |
| Child Care Facilities                                                  |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                         |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Consumer Protection                                                    |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |
| Cultural Matters                                                       |         |           |           |           |         |         |          |          |           |           |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |         |         |          |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|
| Disaster Management                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Education                                                                           |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                                        |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Industrial Promotion                                                                |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Language Policy                                                                     |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Libraries and Archives                                                              | 21 867  | 25 000  | 25 000  | 1 740  | 8 631   | 10 462  | (1 811)  | (R) 25 000  |
| Literacy Programmes                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Media Services                                                                      |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                                           |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Population Development                                                              |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                                         |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Theatres                                                                            |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Zoo's                                                                               |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Spot and recreation                                                                 | 32 969  | 38 673  | 38 673  | 3 905  | 11 801  | 16 116  | (4 213)  | (R) 38 673  |
| Beaches and Jetties                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                               | 36 437  | 21 708  | 31 638  | 2 472  | 9 603   | 13 203  | (3 600)  | (R) 31 638  |
| Recreational Facilities                                                             | 6 132   | 6 964   | 7 034   | 833    | 2 196   | 2 911   | (712)    | (R) 7 034   |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                                         |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Public safety                                                                       | 129 885 | 152 272 | 152 272 | 19 642 | 72 053  | 63 447  | 8 607    | 0 152 272   |
| Civil Defence                                                                       |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Cleansing                                                                           |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                                         |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Fencing and Fences                                                                  |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                                        | 21 866  | 43 860  | 43 860  | 3 026  | 14 600  | 18 275  | (3 616)  | (R) 43 860  |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                                    |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control                                   | 93 938  | 108 411 | 108 411 | 16 616 | 57 394  | 46 171  | 12 222   | 0 108 411   |
| Poundage                                                                            |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Housing                                                                             |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Housing                                                                             |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Informal Settlements                                                                |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Health                                                                              | 4 456   | 5 648   | 5 648   | 388    | 1 704   | 2 437   | (733)    | (R) 5 648   |
| Ambulance                                                                           |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Health Services                                                                     | 4 456   | 5 648   | 5 648   | 388    | 1 704   | 2 437   | (733)    | (R) 5 648   |
| Laboratory Services                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Food Control                                                                        |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Vector Control                                                                      |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Economic and environmental services                                                 | 106 962 | 127 188 | 127 188 | 8 743  | 40 933  | 52 999  | (12 062) | (R) 127 188 |
| Planning and development                                                            | 38 941  | 44 709  | 44 709  | 3 432  | 16 143  | 18 629  | (2 486)  | (R) 44 709  |
| By-laws                                                                             |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)                                     |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Central City Improvement District                                                   |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Development Facilitation                                                            |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Economic Development/Planning                                                       | 20 346  | 22 870  | 22 830  | 1 677  | 7 367   | 9 537   | (2 156)  | (R) 22 830  |
| Regional Planning and Development                                                   |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer              | 16 601  | 21 836  | 21 780  | 1 755  | 6 756   | 9 062   | (336)    | (R) 21 780  |
| Project Management Unit                                                             |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Provincial Planning                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                                     |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Road transport                                                                      | 63 762  | 78 054  | 78 054  | 4 909  | 22 940  | 32 522  | (9 572)  | (R) 78 054  |
| Public Transport                                                                    |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                                         |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Roads                                                                               | 63 762  | 78 054  | 78 054  | 4 909  | 22 940  | 32 522  | (9 572)  | (R) 78 054  |
| Taxi Ranks                                                                          |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Environmental protection                                                            | 4 168   | 4 424   | 4 424   | 412    | 1 841   | 1 944   | (3)      | (R) 4 424   |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                                          |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Coastal Protection                                                                  |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Indigenous Forests                                                                  |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Nature Conservation                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Pollution Control                                                                   | 4 168   | 4 424   | 4 424   | 412    | 1 841   | 1 944   | (3)      | (R) 4 424   |
| Soil Conservation                                                                   |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Trading services                                                                    | 855 352 | 941 448 | 941 448 | 64 282 | 369 741 | 392 271 | (22 530) | (R) 941 448 |
| Energy sources                                                                      | 482 044 | 564 517 | 564 517 | 34 465 | 233 209 | 235 215 | (2 007)  | (R) 564 517 |
| Electricity                                                                         | 482 044 | 564 517 | 564 517 | 34 465 | 233 209 | 235 215 | (2 007)  | (R) 564 517 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                                  |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Non-electric Energy                                                                 |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Water management                                                                    | 226 777 | 235 033 | 235 033 | 18 564 | 86 994  | 97 901  | (10 937) | (R) 235 033 |
| Water Treatment                                                                     |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Water Distribution                                                                  | 226 777 | 235 033 | 235 033 | 18 564 | 86 994  | 97 901  | (10 937) | (R) 235 033 |
| Water Storage                                                                       |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Waste water management                                                              | 75 586  | 72 047  | 72 047  | 6 536  | 27 953  | 30 020  | (2 067)  | (R) 72 047  |
| Public Toilets                                                                      |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Sewerage                                                                            | 55 516  | 51 500  | 51 500  | 4 403  | 19 794  | 21 484  | (1 689)  | (R) 51 500  |
| Storm Water Management                                                              |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                               | 20 080  | 20 487  | 20 487  | 2 085  | 8 159   | 8 536   | (377)    | (R) 20 487  |
| Waste management                                                                    | 79 932  | 69 852  | 69 852  | 4 716  | 21 985  | 29 105  | (7 320)  | (R) 69 852  |
| Recycling                                                                           |         |         |         |        |         | -       |          |             |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                       |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 26 306 | 23 399    | 23 399    | 894       | 4 970   | 9 750   | (4 780) | (0)      | 23 399 |           |
| Solid Waste Removal                   | 44 527 | 46 453    | 46 453    | 3 822     | 16 615  | 19 355  | (2 740) | (0)      | 46 453 |           |
| Street Cleaning                       |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Other                                 | -      | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -       | -        | -      |           |
| Abattoirs                             |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Air Transport                         |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Forestry                              |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Licensing and Regulation              |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Markets                               |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Tourism                               |        |           |           |           |         |         |         |          |        |           |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        | 3      | 1 359 229 | 1 550 469 | 1 550 469 | 114 420 | 592 189 | 646 033 | (53 843) | (0)    | 1 550 469 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year       |        | 74 725    | 61 170    | 61 179    | 28 861  | 77 064  | 25 483  | 51 581   | 0      | 61 170    |

### References:

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |      |   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------|---|
| check oprev balance  | - | - | - | - | - | - | -2 262 741 | -    | - |
| check opeexp balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | 255        | -255 | - |

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

| Vote Description                        | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>R thousands</b>                      |     |                         |                  |                  |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 1   |                         |                  |                  |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 9 627                   | 6 665            | 6 665            | -              | 2 599          | 2 777          | (178)           | -6.4%          | 6 665              |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 1 572                   | 1 868            | 1 868            | 97             | 424            | 778            | (355)           | -45.6%         | 1 868              |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 369 059                 | 406 500          | 406 500          | 31 011         | 180 488        | 169 375        | 11 113          | 6.6%           | 406 500            |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 10 845                  | 18 436           | 18 436           | 811            | 3 832          | 7 682          | (3 849)         | -50.1%         | 18 436             |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 658                   | 5 952            | 5 952            | -              | -              | 2 480          | (2 480)         | -100.0%        | 5 952              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 32 873                  | 29 056           | 29 056           | 2 586          | 14 974         | 12 107         | 2 867           | 23.7%          | 29 056             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 3 042                   | 8 902            | 8 902            | 262            | 634            | 3 709          | (3 076)         | -82.9%         | 8 902              |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | -                       | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 3 220                   | 3 081            | 3 081            | -              | -              | 1 284          | (1 284)         | -100.0%        | 3 081              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 85 622                  | 73 978           | 73 978           | 5 027          | 32 586         | 30 824         | 1 762           | 5.7%           | 73 978             |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 64 132                  | 64 575           | 64 575           | 4 735          | 26 877         | 26 906         | (30)            | -0.1%          | 64 575             |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 68 321                  | 87 065           | 87 065           | 14 052         | 47 425         | 36 277         | 11 148          | 30.7%          | 87 065             |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 276 686                 | 339 007          | 339 007          | 44 757         | 145 881        | 141 253        | 4 628           | 3.3%           | 339 007            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 504 298                 | 566 552          | 566 552          | 39 943         | 213 534        | 236 063        | (22 530)        | -9.5%          | 566 552            |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | -                       | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>            | 2   | <b>1 433 954</b>        | <b>1 611 638</b> | <b>1 611 638</b> | <b>143 281</b> | <b>669 253</b> | <b>671 516</b> | <b>(2 263)</b>  | <b>-0.3%</b>   | <b>1 611 638</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 1   |                         |                  |                  |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 28 462                  | 39 179           | 39 118           | 2 863          | 13 491         | 16 318         | (2 827)         | -17.3%         | 39 118             |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 64 573                  | 76 389           | 76 449           | 5 640          | 29 711         | 31 837         | (2 126)         | -6.7%          | 76 449             |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 84 152                  | 97 805           | 97 805           | 5 399          | 29 966         | 40 752         | (10 786)        | -26.5%         | 97 805             |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 38 941                  | 43 667           | 43 667           | 3 432          | 16 143         | 18 195         | (2 052)         | -11.3%         | 43 667             |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 154                   | 5 831            | 5 831            | 365            | 1 582          | 2 430          | (848)           | -34.9%         | 5 831              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 66 160                  | 77 464           | 77 464           | 5 530          | 25 069         | 32 277         | (7 209)         | -22.3%         | 77 464             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 31 858                  | 43 860           | 43 860           | 3 026          | 14 656         | 18 275         | (3 619)         | -19.8%         | 43 860             |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | -                       | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 4 160                   | 4 424            | 4 424            | 412            | 1 841          | 1 844          | (3)             | -0.1%          | 4 424              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 66 105                  | 71 986           | 71 986           | 5 926          | 25 094         | 29 994         | (4 900)         | -16.3%         | 71 986             |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 71 032                  | 72 316           | 72 316           | 4 725          | 21 629         | 30 132         | (8 502)         | -28.2%         | 72 316             |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 162 448                 | 192 650          | 192 650          | 21 866         | 82 317         | 80 271         | 2 046           | 2.5%           | 192 650            |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 226 892                 | 236 087          | 236 087          | 18 567         | 86 830         | 98 370         | (11 540)        | -11.7%         | 236 087            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 508 293                 | 588 812          | 588 812          | 36 670         | 243 861        | 245 339        | (1 478)         | -0.6%          | 588 812            |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | -                       | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>        | 2   | <b>1 359 229</b>        | <b>1 550 469</b> | <b>1 550 469</b> | <b>114 420</b> | <b>592 189</b> | <b>646 032</b> | <b>(53 843)</b> | <b>-8.3%</b>   | <b>1 550 469</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | 2   | <b>74 725</b>           | <b>61 170</b>    | <b>61 170</b>    | <b>28 861</b>  | <b>77 064</b>  | <b>25 483</b>  | <b>51 580</b>   | <b>202.4%</b>  | <b>61 170</b>      |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 November

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| R thousand                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Revenue by Vote                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                       | 1   | 9 627           | 6 665               | 6 665           | -              | 2 589         | 2 777         | (178)        | -8%            | 6 665              |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |     | 6 473           | 6 665               | 6 665           | -              | 2 589         | 2 777         | (178)        | -8%            | 6 665              |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 |     | 3 154           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                        |     | 1 572           | 1 868               | 1 868           | 97             | 424           | 778           | (353)        | -40%           | 1 868              |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            |     | (68)            | 8                   | 8               | -              | (46)          | 3             | (49)         | -1491%         | 8                  |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             |     | 1 058           | 1 241               | 1 241           | 97             | 469           | 517           | (48)         | -9%            | 1 241              |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              |     | 542             | 619                 | 619             | -              | -             | 258           | (258)        | -900%          | 619                |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                        |     | 389 059         | 406 500             | 406 500         | 31 011         | 180 488       | 169 375       | 11 113       | 7%             | 406 500            |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          |     | 389 059         | 406 136             | 406 136         | 31 011         | 180 488       | 169 223       | 11 264       | 7%             | 406 136            |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  |     | 309             | 364                 | 364             | -              | -             | 152           | (152)        | -900%          | 364                |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             |     | 55              | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                    |     | 10 845          | 18 436              | 18 436          | 811            | 3 832         | 7 682         | (3 840)      | -50%           | 18 436             |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       |     | 7 614           | 15 236              | 15 236          | 429            | 2 142         | 6 348         | (4 206)      | -66%           | 15 236             |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             |     | 357             | 934                 | 934             | 34             | 101           | 389           | (268)        | -74%           | 934                |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                |     | 2 674           | 2 267               | 2 267           | 347            | 1 589         | 1 444         | 145          | 68%            | 2 267              |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 05 - Health                                    |     | 4 658           | 5 952               | 5 952           | -              | -             | 2 480         | (2 480)      | -900%          | 5 952              |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              |     | 503             | 952                 | 952             | -              | -             | 397           | (397)        | -900%          | 952                |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton                              |     | 2 462           | 2 762               | 2 762           | -              | -             | 1 151         | (1 151)      | -900%          | 2 762              |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kokkris                               |     | 1 252           | 2 239               | 2 239           | -              | -             | 933           | (933)        | -900%          | 2 239              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services             |     | 32 873          | 29 056              | 29 056          | 2 586          | 14 974        | 12 197        | 2 867        | 24%            | 29 056             |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                             |     | 18 073          | 17 264              | 17 264          | 657            | 12 061        | 7 193         | 4 867        | 68%            | 17 264             |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                       |     | 199             | 250                 | 250             | 68             | 68            | 104           | (36)         | -35%           | 250                |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                          |     | 282             | 250                 | 250             | 23             | 23            | 104           | (81)         | -78%           | 250                |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             |     | 165             | 250                 | 250             | 23             | 23            | 104           | (81)         | -78%           | 250                |
| 06.5 - Library Skoko                                |     | 2 624           | 300                 | 300             | 27             | 27            | 125           | (98)         | -76%           | 300                |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             |     | 293             | 800                 | 800             | 27             | 27            | 333           | (306)        | -92%           | 800                |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bokke                          |     | 108             | 450                 | 450             | 45             | 45            | 188           | (142)        | -76%           | 450                |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 06.10 - Library Marellis                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 06.11 - Parks                                       |     | 1 539           | 2 770               | 2 770           | -              | 609           | 1 154         | (515)        | -45%           | 2 770              |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool                               |     | 124             | 118                 | 118             | 14             | 67            | 49            | 18           | 37%            | 118                |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration           |     | 8 283           | 5 778               | 5 778           | 1 630          | 1 630         | 2 407         | (778)        | -32%           | 5 778              |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries                                  |     | 1 062           | 807                 | 807             | 71             | 363           | 345           | 19           | 5%             | 807                |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                             |     | 3 042           | 8 902               | 8 902           | 262            | 634           | 3 709         | (3 076)      | -63%           | 8 902              |
| 07.1 - Traffic                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 07.2 - Fire                                         |     | 3 042           | 8 902               | 8 902           | 262            | 634           | 3 709         | (3 076)      | -63%           | 8 902              |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                  |     | 3 220           | 3 081               | 3 081           | -              | -             | 1 284         | (1 284)      | -900%          | 3 081              |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sediberg Funding) |     | 3 220           | 3 081               | 3 081           | -              | -             | 1 284         | (1 284)      | -900%          | 3 081              |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                    |     | 85 622          | 73 978              | 73 978          | 5 027          | 32 586        | 30 824        | 1 762        | 8%             | 73 978             |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           |     | 85 622          | 73 978              | 73 978          | 5 027          | 32 586        | 30 824        | 1 762        | 8%             | 73 978             |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                    |     | 64 132          | 64 575              | 64 575          | 4 735          | 26 877        | 26 906        | (30)         | 0%             | 64 575             |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  |     | 64 132          | 64 575              | 64 575          | 4 735          | 26 877        | 26 906        | (30)         | 0%             | 64 575             |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                       |     | 68 321          | 87 065              | 87 065          | 14 052         | 47 425        | 36 277        | 11 148       | 31%            | 87 065             |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      |     | 68 319          | 75 151              | 75 151          | 14 052         | 46 827        | 31 313        | 15 514       | 50%            | 75 151             |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        |     | 2               | 11 914              | 11 914          | -              | 598           | 4 964         | (4 366)      | -88%           | 11 914             |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.5 - Storm Water                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                            |     | 276 686         | 339 007             | 339 007         | 44 757         | 145 881       | 141 253       | 4 628        | 3%             | 339 007            |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                |     | 276 686         | 339 007             | 339 007         | 44 757         | 145 881       | 141 253       | 4 628        | 3%             | 339 007            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                       |     | 504 298         | 566 552             | 566 552         | 39 943         | 213 534       | 236 063       | (22 530)     | -10%           | 566 552            |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           |     | 502 677         | 564 757             | 564 757         | 39 934         | 213 480       | 235 315       | (21 826)     | -9%            | 564 757            |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            |     | 1 621           | 1 795               | 1 795           | 8              | 44            | 748           | (704)        | -94%           | 1 795              |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                               | 2   | 1 433 954       | 1 611 838           | 1 611 838       | 143 281        | 669 253       | 671 516       | (2 263)      | 0%             | 1 611 838          |
| Expenditure by Vote                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                       | 1   | 20 462          | 39 179              | 39 118          | 2 863          | 13 481        | 16 318        | (2 837)      | -17%           | 39 118             |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |     | 2 300           | 7 088               | 7 088           | 694            | 1 601         | 2 958         | (1 356)      | -46%           | 7 088              |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |     | 16 471          | 14 851              | 14 851          | 1 538          | 6 091         | 6 188         | (97)         | -2%            | 14 851             |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |     | 3 098           | 5 550               | 5 489           | 319            | 2 581         | 2 305         | 276          | 12%            | 5 489              |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |     | 6 056           | 11 162              | 11 162          | 262            | 3 056         | 4 661         | (1 586)      | -34%           | 11 162             |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 |     | 537             | 517                 | 517             | 31             | 153           | 215           | (63)         | -29%           | 517                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                        |     | 64 573          | 76 389              | 76 448          | 5 640          | 29 711        | 31 837        | (2 125)      | -7%            | 76 448             |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            |     | 15 731          | 20 843              | 20 827          | 1 371          | 6 618         | 8 678         | (2 060)      | -24%           | 20 827             |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             |     | 2 962           | 3 362               | 3 362           | 403            | 1 253         | 1 401         | (148)        | -11%           | 3 362              |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     |     | 2 411           | 2 533               | 2 724           | 308            | 875           | 1 102         | (227)        | -21%           | 2 724              |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                  |     | 10 885          | 19 067              | 19 067          | 1 292          | 10 581        | 7 945         | 2 646        | 33%            | 19 067             |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            |     | 5 063           | 5 467               | 5 467           | 530            | 2 842         | 2 278         | 564          | 25%            | 5 467              |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              |     | 21 492          | 25 116              | 25 002          | 1 736          | 7 332         | 10 433        | (2 901)      | -28%           | 25 002             |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                        |     | 84 152          | 97 885              | 97 805          | 5 399          | 29 966        | 40 752        | (10 786)     | -26%           | 97 805             |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                     |                |                  |                  |                |                |                |                 |             |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          | 31 807         | 38 824           | 38 824           | 2 004          | 6 794          | 16 177         | (9 393)         | -58%        | 38 824           |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  | 23 466         | 25 853           | 25 853           | 2 011          | 9 201          | 10 772         | (1 571)         | -15%        | 25 853           |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             | 26 890         | 33 128           | 33 128           | 1 364          | 13 680         | 13 803         | 177             | 1%          | 33 128           |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>         | <b>38 941</b>  | <b>43 667</b>    | <b>43 667</b>    | <b>3 432</b>   | <b>16 143</b>  | <b>18 195</b>  | <b>(2 052)</b>  | <b>-11%</b> | <b>43 667</b>    |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       | 20 340         | 22 200           | 22 200           | 1 677          | 7 387          | 9 258          | (1 871)         | -20%        | 22 200           |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             | 14 965         | 17 454           | 17 418           | 1 506          | 7 117          | 7 268          | (151)           | -2%         | 17 418           |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                | 3 616          | 4 012            | 3 989            | 247            | 1 639          | 1 669          | (30)            | -2%         | 3 989            |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement            | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                             | <b>4 154</b>   | <b>5 831</b>     | <b>5 831</b>     | <b>365</b>     | <b>1 582</b>   | <b>2 430</b>   | <b>(848)</b>    | <b>-35%</b> | <b>5 831</b>     |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              | 747            | 1 376            | 1 376            | 111            | 304            | 573            | (269)           | -47%        | 1 376            |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerfont                             | 2 353          | 2 824            | 2 824            | 171            | 856            | 1 177          | (321)           | -27%        | 2 824            |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus                               | 1 054          | 1 631            | 1 631            | 83             | 422            | 680            | (257)           | -38%        | 1 631            |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>      | <b>66 160</b>  | <b>77 464</b>    | <b>77 464</b>    | <b>5 538</b>   | <b>25 069</b>  | <b>32 277</b>  | <b>(7 209)</b>  | <b>-22%</b> | <b>77 464</b>    |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerfont                            | 18 401         | 20 900           | 20 900           | 1 493          | 7 281          | 8 709          | (1 428)         | -16%        | 20 900           |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                       | 1 471          | 1 415            | 1 415            | 87             | 482            | 589            | (107)           | -18%        | 1 415            |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                          | 532            | 792              | 792              | 56             | 303            | 330            | (27)            | -8%         | 792              |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             | 465            | 834              | 834              | 36             | 177            | 348            | (170)           | -49%        | 834              |
| 06.5 - Library Groot                                | 268            | 336              | 336              | 26             | 150            | 140            | 10              | 7%          | 336              |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             | 368            | 461              | 461              | 30             | 120            | 192            | (72)            | -37%        | 461              |
| 06.7 - Library Borni Bonke                          | 282            | 321              | 321              | 22             | 117            | 134            | (16)            | -12%        | 321              |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        | 10 724         | 12 349           | 12 349           | 684            | 4 403          | 5 146          | (743)           | -14%        | 12 349           |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City                         | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| 06.10 - Library Mamiso                              | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| 06.11 - Parks                                       | 26 300         | 31 629           | 31 629           | 2 472          | 9 458          | 13 199         | (3 741)         | -28%        | 31 629           |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool                               | 1 922          | 2 619            | 2 619            | 143            | 591            | 1 081          | (500)           | -46%        | 2 619            |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration           | 4 210          | 4 345            | 4 415            | 390            | 1 607          | 1 819          | (212)           | -12%        | 4 415            |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries                                  | 1 137          | 1 363            | 1 363            | 62             | 379            | 580            | (201)           | -35%        | 1 363            |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                      | <b>31 858</b>  | <b>43 860</b>    | <b>43 860</b>    | <b>3 026</b>   | <b>14 656</b>  | <b>18 275</b>  | <b>(3 619)</b>  | <b>-20%</b> | <b>43 860</b>    |
| 07.1 - Traffic                                      | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| 07.2 - Fire                                         | 31 858         | 43 860           | 43 860           | 3 026          | 14 656         | 18 275         | (3 619)         | -20%        | 43 860           |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>               | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>           | <b>4 160</b>   | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>412</b>     | <b>1 841</b>   | <b>1 844</b>   | <b>(3)</b>      | <b>0%</b>   | <b>4 424</b>     |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | 4 160          | 4 424            | 4 424            | 412            | 1 841          | 1 844          | (3)             | 0%          | 4 424            |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management                     | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>             | <b>68 105</b>  | <b>71 986</b>    | <b>71 986</b>    | <b>5 926</b>   | <b>25 094</b>  | <b>29 994</b>  | <b>(4 900)</b>  | <b>-16%</b> | <b>71 986</b>    |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           | 48 023         | 51 499           | 51 499           | 3 839          | 16 036         | 21 458         | (4 523)         | -21%        | 51 499           |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     | 20 083         | 20 487           | 20 487           | 2 086          | 8 158          | 8 536          | (377)           | -4%         | 20 487           |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>             | <b>71 632</b>  | <b>72 316</b>    | <b>72 316</b>    | <b>4 725</b>   | <b>21 629</b>  | <b>30 132</b>  | <b>(8 502)</b>  | <b>-28%</b> | <b>72 316</b>    |
| 11.1 - Landfill Site                                | 26 308         | 23 399           | 23 399           | 894            | 4 970          | 9 750          | (4 780)         | -49%        | 23 399           |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  | 44 726         | 48 916           | 48 916           | 3 831          | 16 659         | 20 382         | (3 723)         | -18%        | 48 916           |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                | <b>162 448</b> | <b>192 650</b>   | <b>192 650</b>   | <b>21 866</b>  | <b>82 317</b>  | <b>80 271</b>  | <b>2 046</b>    | <b>3%</b>   | <b>192 650</b>   |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      | 93 938         | 108 400          | 108 400          | 16 818         | 57 364         | 45 167         | 12 227          | 27%         | 108 400          |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        | 63 701         | 78 010           | 78 010           | 4 890          | 22 903         | 32 504         | (9 601)         | -30%        | 78 010           |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          | 4 768          | 6 196            | 6 196            | 350            | 1 974          | 2 582          | (608)           | -24%        | 6 196            |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  | 81             | 44               | 44               | 10             | 46             | 18             | 28              | 154%        | 44               |
| 12.5 - Storm Water                                  | -              | -                | -                | -              | -              | -              | -               | -           | -                |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                     | <b>226 892</b> | <b>236 087</b>   | <b>236 087</b>   | <b>18 567</b>  | <b>88 830</b>  | <b>98 370</b>  | <b>(11 540)</b> | <b>-12%</b> | <b>236 087</b>   |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                | 226 892        | 236 087          | 236 087          | 18 567         | 88 830         | 98 370         | (11 540)        | -12%        | 236 087          |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                | <b>508 293</b> | <b>588 812</b>   | <b>588 812</b>   | <b>36 670</b>  | <b>243 861</b> | <b>245 339</b> | <b>(1 478)</b>  | <b>-1%</b>  | <b>588 812</b>   |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           | 492 814        | 569 371          | 569 371          | 36 199         | 238 826        | 237 238        | (1 587)         | -1%         | 569 371          |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            | 15 479         | 19 441           | 19 441           | 1 561          | 7 035          | 8 100          | (1 065)         | -13%        | 19 441           |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                    | <b>2</b>       | <b>1 359 229</b> | <b>1 550 469</b> | <b>114 420</b> | <b>592 189</b> | <b>646 032</b> | <b>(53 843)</b> | <b>(8)</b>  | <b>1 550 469</b> |
| <b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>               | <b>2</b>       | <b>74 725</b>    | <b>81 178</b>    | <b>28 861</b>  | <b>77 064</b>  | <b>25 483</b>  | <b>51 586</b>   | <b>8</b>    | <b>81 178</b>    |

### References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Ref | 2021/22<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                      |                       |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                               |                    |                    | YearTD actual     | YearTD<br>budget    | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |           |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 |                      |                       |           |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 |                      |                       |           |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     | 273 314                       | 287 853            | 287 853            | 25 420            | 126 528             | 119 855         | 6 672                | 6%                    | 287 853   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     | 475 622                       | 523 642            | 523 642            | 34 665            | 207 048             | 218 184         | (11 137)             | -5%                   | 523 642   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | 214 565                       | 271 239            | 271 239            | 23 962            | 105 244             | 113 016         | (7 772)              | -7%                   | 271 239   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     | 54 450                        | 55 189             | 55 189             | 5 025             | 25 240              | 22 987          | 2 253                | 10%                   | 55 189    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     | 55 102                        | 55 545             | 55 545             | 4 735             | 23 355              | 23 144          | 211                  | 1%                    | 55 545    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     | 1 098                         | 1 241              | 1 241              | 97                | 469                 | 517             | (48)                 | -9%                   | 1 241     |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     | 18 248                        | 20 080             | 20 080             | 2 608             | 10 728              | 8 307           | 2 351                | 28%                   | 20 080    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     | 18 518                        | 19 893             | 19 893             | 2 689             | 12 107              | 8 289           | 3 819                | 46%                   | 19 893    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -               | -                    | -                     | -         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |     | 68 387                        | 74 958             | 74 958             | 14 150            | 47 280              | 31 232          | 16 047               | 51%                   | 74 958    |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -               | -                    | -                     | -         |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -               | -                    | -                     | -         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     | 150 962                       | 172 851            | 172 851            | -                 | 69 372              | 72 021          | (2 649)              | -4%                   | 172 851   |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |     | 7 123                         | 9 779              | 9 779              | 854               | 3 424               | 4 075           | (650)                | -16%                  | 9 779     |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     | (15)                          | -                  | -                  | -                 | (47)                | -               | (47)                 | #DIV/0!               | -         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                                                                    |  |     | 1 337 473                     | 1 492 049          | 1 492 049          | 114 204           | 630 748             | 621 687         | 9 061                | 1%                    | 1 492 049 |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 |                      |                       |           |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     | 322 148                       | 382 892            | 382 892            | 29 174            | 144 295             | 159 539         | (15 244)             | -10%                  | 382 892   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |     | 12 968                        | 14 203             | 14 203             | 1 490             | 5 987               | 5 918           | 69                   | 1%                    | 14 203    |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | 123 245                       | 138 238            | 138 238            | 14 345            | 48 581              | 57 599          | (9 018)              | -16%                  | 138 238   |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | 127 289                       | 139 685            | 139 685            | 9 148             | 45 413              | 58 207          | (12 794)             | -22%                  | 139 685   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | 30 123                        | 18 087             | 18 087             | 203               | 1 061               | 7 536           | (6 475)              | -86%                  | 18 087    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |     | 387 270                       | 430 019            | 430 019            | 28 170            | 202 092             | 179 174         | 22 918               | 13%                   | 430 019   |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     | 129 133                       | 139 054            | 139 442            | 17 618            | 72 015              | 58 051          | 13 964               | 24%                   | 139 442   |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     | 127 865                       | 161 342            | 159 515            | 9 696             | 43 637              | 66 829          | (23 192)             | -35%                  | 159 515   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     | 1 534                         | 1 500              | 1 500              | -                 | 1 242               | 625             | 617                  | 99%                   | 1 500     |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     | 58 791                        | 81 790             | 83 229             | 4 575             | 27 687              | 34 367          | (6 680)              | -19%                  | 83 229    |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     | 38 634                        | 43 649             | 43 649             | -                 | 183                 | 18 187          | (18 008)             | -99%                  | 43 649    |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     | 1 359 229                     | 1 550 469          | 1 550 469          | 114 420           | 592 189             | 646 032         | (53 843)             | -8%                   | 1 550 469 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     | (21 756)                      | (58 420)           | (58 420)           | (216)             | 38 559              | (24 346)        | 62 904               | (0)                   | (58 420)  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                 |  |     | 91 073                        | 104 298            | 104 298            | 29 077            | 38 505              | 43 457          | (4 952)              | (0)                   | 104 298   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-<br>profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations,<br>Higher Educational Institutions) |  |     | 5 408                         | 5 100              | 5 100              | -                 | -                   | 2 125           | (2 125)              | (0)                   | 5 100     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     | -                             | 10 192             | 10 192             | -                 | -                   | 4 247           | (4 247)              | (0)                   | 10 192    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     | 74 725                        | 61 170             | 61 170             | 28 861            | 77 064              | 25 483          |                      |                       | 61 170    |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 | -                    |                       |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     | 74 725                        | 61 170             | 61 170             | 28 861            | 77 064              | 25 483          |                      |                       | 61 170    |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 |                      |                       |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     | 74 725                        | 61 170             | 61 170             | 28 861            | 77 064              | 25 483          |                      |                       | 61 170    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                 |                      |                       |           |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     | 74 725                        | 61 170             | 61 170             | 28 861            | 77 064              | 25 483          |                      |                       | 61 170    |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November**

| Vote Description                                                                                                                                              | Ref        | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                               |            | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>1</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                                                                 |            | 17              | -                   | 2               | -              | 2             | 0             | 1               | 272%           |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                                                                  |            | 8 499           | 2 410               | 2 408           | 48             | 1 541         | 1 004         | 537             | 54%            |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                                                                  |            | 966             | 2 147               | 2 147           | -              | 2             | 865           | (863)           | -100%          |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                                                              |            | 7 676           | 14 550              | 14 550          | 2 253          | 5 474         | 6 063         | (589)           | -10%           |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                                                                       |            | 13 526          | 12 384              | 12 634          | 1 758          | 2 908         | 5 251         | (2 348)         | -45%           |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                                                                       |            | 7 375           | 12 580              | 14 080          | 622            | 1 814         | 5 786         | (3 972)         | -69%           |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                                                                |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                                                            |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                              |            | 16 563          | 7 000               | 7 000           | -              | -             | 2 917         | (2 917)         | -100%          |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                                                              |            | 14 935          | 1 500               | 4 349           | -              | 722           | 1 661         | (939)           | -57%           |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                                                                 |            | 18 776          | 30 423              | 30 023          | 598            | 10 268        | 14 978        | (4 712)         | -31%           |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                                                                      |            | 47 350          | 47 655              | 47 663          | 13 552         | 36 149        | 19 979        | 16 170          | 81%            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                                                                 |            | 30 965          | 49 968              | 45 472          | 4 526          | 6 770         | 18 920        | (12 150)        | -64%           |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                                                               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>4.7</b> | <b>164 627</b>  | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>  | <b>23 422</b>  | <b>65 644</b> | <b>77 453</b> | <b>(11 808)</b> | <b>-15%</b>    |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                                                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                                                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                                                                |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                                                            |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                                                               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>4</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                              |            | <b>164 627</b>  | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>  | <b>23 422</b>  | <b>65 644</b> | <b>77 453</b> | <b>(11 808)</b> | <b>-15%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                                        |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                                          |            | <b>7 783</b>    | <b>4 672</b>        | <b>4 922</b>    | <b>78</b>      | <b>1 817</b>  | <b>2 638</b>  | <b>(220)</b>    | <b>-11%</b>    |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                                         |            | 17              | -                   | 2               | -              | 2             | 0             | 1               | 272%           |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                                    |            | 7 747           | 4 672               | 4 920           | 78             | 1 815         | 2 637         | (222)           | -11%           |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                                |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                                            |            | <b>22 091</b>   | <b>25 574</b>       | <b>27 684</b>   | <b>2 411</b>   | <b>4 988</b>  | <b>11 427</b> | <b>(6 438)</b>  | <b>-58%</b>    |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                                 |            | 7 327           | 6 650               | 6 660           | 128            | 678           | 2 771         | (1 892)         | -88%           |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                                          |            | 5 922           | 5 714               | 5 714           | 1 630          | 1 785         | 2 381         | (596)           | -25%           |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                                 |            | 8 842           | 13 210              | 15 300          | 653            | 2 525         | 6 275         | (3 950)         | -63%           |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Health                                                                                                                                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                                    |            | <b>24 988</b>   | <b>44 323</b>       | <b>49 323</b>   | <b>2 890</b>   | <b>15 229</b> | <b>20 561</b> | <b>(5 332)</b>  | <b>-26%</b>    |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                                      |            | 7 676           | 14 550              | 14 550          | 2 253          | 5 474         | 6 063         | (589)           | -10%           |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                                |            | 17 309          | 29 773              | 34 773          | 538            | 9 755         | 14 489        | (4 734)         | -33%           |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                                       |            | <b>109 787</b>  | <b>106 028</b>      | <b>104 719</b>  | <b>18 843</b>  | <b>43 618</b> | <b>43 437</b> | <b>173</b>      | <b>0%</b>      |
| Energy services                                                                                                                                               |            | 30 960          | 49 873              | 45 377          | 4 491          | 6 730         | 18 981        | (12 142)        | -84%           |
| Water management                                                                                                                                              |            | 47 350          | 47 655              | 47 663          | 13 552         | 36 149        | 19 979        | 16 170          | 81%            |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                                        |            | 16 563          | 7 000               | 7 000           | -              | -             | 2 917         | (2 917)         | -100%          |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                              |            | 14 935          | 1 500               | 4 349           | -              | 722           | 1 661         | (939)           | -57%           |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                  |            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                                  | <b>3</b>   | <b>164 627</b>  | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>  | <b>23 422</b>  | <b>65 644</b> | <b>77 453</b> | <b>(11 808)</b> | <b>-15%</b>    |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                             |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |
| National Government                                                                                                                                           |            | 75 097          | 86 356              | 86 398          | 13 580         | 33 417        | 35 969        | (2 582)         | -7%            |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                         |            | 9 652           | 23 442              | 23 642          | 5 915          | 8 471         | 9 940         | (1 399)         | -14%           |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                         |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |            | 2 252           | 5 100               | 5 100           | -              | -             | 2 125         | (2 125)         | -100%          |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                         |            | <b>87 901</b>   | <b>114 940</b>      | <b>115 140</b>  | <b>19 495</b>  | <b>41 889</b> | <b>47 964</b> | <b>(6 076)</b>  | <b>-13%</b>    |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                              |            | <b>36 518</b>   | <b>19 800</b>       | <b>23 130</b>   | <b>1 792</b>   | <b>11 335</b> | <b>9 465</b>  | <b>1 869</b>    | <b>20%</b>     |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                             |            | <b>40 209</b>   | <b>45 757</b>       | <b>48 388</b>   | <b>2 135</b>   | <b>12 421</b> | <b>20 022</b> | <b>(7 602)</b>  | <b>-38%</b>    |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                  | <b>6</b>   | <b>164 627</b>  | <b>180 597</b>      | <b>186 658</b>  | <b>23 422</b>  | <b>65 644</b> | <b>77 453</b> | <b>(11 808)</b> | <b>-15%</b>    |

**References:**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for y2 and y3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 November

| Vote Description                                        | Ref      | 2021/22<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                                                         |          |                               | Original<br>Budget  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance<br>%     |
| R thousand                                              |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>  | <b>1</b> |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |          | <b>17</b>                     | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>2</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>-1</b>       | <b>272%</b>           |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                                |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.2 - Councilors                                       |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                                  |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                              |          | 17                            | -                   | 2                  | -              | 2             | 0             | -1              | 272%                  |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                     |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |          | <b>6 499</b>                  | <b>2 410</b>        | <b>2 408</b>       | <b>48</b>      | <b>1 541</b>  | <b>1 004</b>  | <b>537</b>      | <b>54%</b>            |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration                |          | 642                           | 290                 | 210                | -              | 154           | 88            | 86              | 70%                   |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |          | 100                           | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |          | -                             | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                      |          | 5 896                         | 2 200               | 2 198              | 48             | 1 387         | 916           | 471             | 51%                   |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                                |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                                  |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                     |          | <b>956</b>                    | <b>2 147</b>        | <b>2 147</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>2</b>      | <b>895</b>    | <b>(893)</b>    | <b>-100%</b>          |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration              |          | 723                           | 147                 | 147                | -              | 2             | 81            | (80)            | -97%                  |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                      |          | -                             | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure                 |          | 233                           | 2 000               | 2 000              | -              | -             | 833           | (833)           | -100%                 |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>             |          | <b>7 676</b>                  | <b>14 550</b>       | <b>14 550</b>      | <b>2 353</b>   | <b>5 474</b>  | <b>6 063</b>  | <b>(589)</b>    | <b>-10%</b>           |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                           |          | 7 676                         | 14 550              | 14 550             | 2 353          | 5 474         | 6 063         | (589)           | -10%                  |
| 04.2 - Building Control                                 |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                    |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement                |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                                 |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                                  |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerfont                                 |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookies                                   |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>          |          | <b>13 526</b>                 | <b>12 364</b>       | <b>12 634</b>      | <b>1 758</b>   | <b>2 960</b>  | <b>5 251</b>  | <b>(2 346)</b>  | <b>-45%</b>           |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                                 |          | 3 524                         | 3 350               | 3 350              | 38             | 665           | 1 398         | (731)           | -52%                  |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                           |          | 199                           | 250                 | 250                | 45             | 68            | 104           | (36)            | -36%                  |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                              |          | 293                           | 250                 | 250                | 23             | 23            | 104           | (81)            | -78%                  |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                                 |          | 196                           | 250                 | 250                | -              | 23            | 104           | (81)            | -78%                  |
| 06.5 - Library Soke                                     |          | 2 624                         | 300                 | 300                | -              | 27            | 125           | (59)            | -78%                  |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                                 |          | 293                           | 600                 | 600                | -              | 27            | 333           | (306)           | -92%                  |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Boske                              |          | 198                           | 450                 | 450                | 23             | 45            | 188           | (142)           | -76%                  |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                            |          | 279                           | 20                  | 270                | -              | 242           | 99            | 143             | 141%                  |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City                             |          | -                             | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello                                 |          | -                             | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 06.11 - Parks                                           |          | 1 423                         | 490                 | 490                | -              | -             | 204           | (204)           | -100%                 |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool                                   |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration               |          | 4 499                         | 5 224               | 5 224              | 1 630          | 1 785         | 2 177         | (392)           | -18%                  |
| 06.14 - Comedicos                                       |          | -                             | 1 000               | 1 000              | -              | -             | 417           | (417)           | -100%                 |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                          |          | <b>7 375</b>                  | <b>12 560</b>       | <b>14 080</b>      | <b>622</b>     | <b>1 814</b>  | <b>5 786</b>  | <b>(3 972)</b>  | <b>-68%</b>           |
| 07.1 - Traffic                                          |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 07.2 - Fire                                             |          | 7 375                         | 12 560              | 14 080             | 622            | 1 814         | 5 786         | (3 972)         | -68%                  |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>                   |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>               |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedberg Funding)      |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management                         |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>                 |          | <b>16 553</b>                 | <b>7 000</b>        | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>2 917</b>  | <b>(2 917)</b>  | <b>-100%</b>          |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                               |          | 13 828                        | 6 000               | 6 000              | -              | -             | 2 500         | (2 500)         | -100%                 |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                         |          | 2 725                         | 1 000               | 1 000              | -              | -             | 417           | (417)           | -100%                 |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>                 |          | <b>14 935</b>                 | <b>1 900</b>        | <b>4 349</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>722</b>    | <b>1 661</b>  | <b>(639)</b>    | <b>-57%</b>           |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                                   |          | 7 543                         | 1 200               | 1 200              | -              | -             | 500           | (600)           | -100%                 |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                      |          | 7 392                         | 300                 | 3 149              | -              | 722           | 1 161         | (439)           | -38%                  |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                    |          | <b>18 776</b>                 | <b>38 423</b>       | <b>38 023</b>      | <b>568</b>     | <b>10 266</b> | <b>14 978</b> | <b>(4 712)</b>  | <b>-31%</b>           |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                          |          | 1 486                         | 650                 | 1 250              | 31             | 511           | 489           | 22              | 5%                    |
| 12.2 - Roads                                            |          | 17 140                        | 29 773              | 34 773             | 538            | 9 755         | 14 489        | (4 734)         | -33%                  |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                              |          | -                             | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                      |          | 189                           | -                   | -                  | -              | -             | -             | -               | -                     |
| 12.5 - Storm Water                                      |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                         |          | <b>47 350</b>                 | <b>47 655</b>       | <b>47 993</b>      | <b>13 552</b>  | <b>36 149</b> | <b>19 979</b> | <b>16 170</b>   | <b>81%</b>            |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                    |          | 47 350                        | 47 655              | 47 993             | 13 552         | 36 149        | 19 979        | 16 170          | 81%                   |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                    |          | <b>30 965</b>                 | <b>48 968</b>       | <b>45 472</b>      | <b>4 491</b>   | <b>6 770</b>  | <b>18 920</b> | <b>(12 150)</b> | <b>-64%</b>           |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                               |          | 30 965                        | 48 968              | 45 472             | 4 491          | 6 770         | 18 920        | (12 150)        | -64%                  |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                                |          | 15                            | 95                  | 95                 | 30             | 31            | 40            | (9)             | -21%                  |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                                  |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>             |          | <b>164 827</b>                | <b>186 597</b>      | <b>186 858</b>     | <b>23 422</b>  | <b>65 844</b> | <b>77 453</b> | <b>(11 808)</b> | <b>-15%</b>           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b> | <b>1</b> |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                                |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.2 - Councilors                                       |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                                  |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                              |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                     |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>              |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration                |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                      |          |                               |                     |                    |                |               |               |                 |                       |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                     |         |         |         |        |        |        |          |     |         |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----|---------|---|
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                 | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>         | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement            | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerion                              | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus                               | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerion                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.3 - Library Wakenville                           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.5 - Library Sello                                | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.9 - Library Savanna City                         | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.10 - Library Mamello                             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.11 - Parks                                       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.12 - Swimming Pool                               | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 06.14 - Cemeteries                                  | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 07.1 - Traffic                                      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 07.2 - Fire                                         | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>               | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sodibeng Funding) | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 09.2 - Environmental Management                     | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>             | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                               | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 12.5 - Storm Water                                  | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                     | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>        | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -        | -   | -       | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                    | 164 627 | 180 597 | 186 658 | 23 422 | 65 644 | 77 453 | (11 888) | (0) | 186 658 |   |

References

† Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November**

| Description                              | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |               |                    |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ASSETS                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current assets                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 487 632         | 167 974             | 167 974         | 71 710        | 167 974            |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | 330             | 370 000             | 370 000         | 419 833       | 370 000            |
| Consumer debtors                         |     | 300 618         | 175 796             | 175 796         | 359 418       | 175 796            |
| Other debtors                            |     | 46 399          | 16 347              | 16 347          | 38 571        | 16 347             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Inventory                                |     | 14 333          | 14 543              | 14 543          | 19 490        | 14 543             |
| Total current assets                     |     | 849 312         | 744 659             | 744 659         | 909 021       | 744 659            |
| Non current assets                       |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Investments                              |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Investment property                      |     | 49 281          | 49 351              | 49 351          | 49 234        | 49 351             |
| Investments in Associate                 |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | 2 097 438       | 2 454 578           | 2 460 638       | 2 117 065     | 2 460 638          |
| Biological                               |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Intangible                               |     | 6 834           | 7 698               | 7 698           | 7 259         | 7 698              |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 19              | 19                  | 19              | 19            | 19                 |
| Total non current assets                 |     | 2 153 572       | 2 511 645           | 2 517 706       | 2 173 577     | 2 517 706          |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | 3 002 883       | 3 256 304           | 3 262 365       | 3 082 598     | 3 262 365          |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current liabilities                      |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –             | –                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | 43 427          | 25 246              | 25 246          | 43 022        | 25 246             |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 21 153          | 20 757              | 20 757          | 21 618        | 20 757             |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 255 003         | 258 613             | 258 613         | 257 046       | 258 613            |
| Provisions                               |     | –               | 16 845              | 16 845          | –             | 16 845             |
| Total current liabilities                |     | 319 583         | 321 461             | 321 461         | 321 686       | 321 461            |
| Non current liabilities                  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 130 554         | 125 370             | 125 370         | 131 101       | 125 370            |
| Provisions                               |     | 106 661         | 88 784              | 88 784          | 106 661       | 88 784             |
| Total non current liabilities            |     | 237 215         | 214 154             | 214 154         | 237 762       | 214 154            |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | 556 798         | 535 615             | 535 615         | 559 448       | 535 615            |
| NET ASSETS                               | 2   | 2 446 085       | 2 720 689           | 2 726 750       | 2 523 149     | 2 726 750          |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 2 621 703       | 2 659 520           | 2 665 580       | 2 628 731     | 2 665 580          |
| Reserves                                 |     | (93 375)        | –                   | –               | (105 582)     | –                  |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 2   | 2 528 327       | 2 659 520           | 2 665 580       | 2 523 149     | 2 665 580          |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
31 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2021/22          | Budget Year 2022/23 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |          | 592 132          | 264 641             | 264 641          | 20 348          | 98 073          | 110 267         | (12 194)         | -11%           | 264 641            |
| Service charges                                  |          | 787 382          | 999 235             | 999 235          | 53 779          | 287 571         | 416 348         | (128 777)        | -31%           | 999 235            |
| Other revenue                                    |          | 146 353          | (153 571)           | (153 571)        | 14 977          | 398 932         | (63 986)        | 462 920          | -723%          | (153 571)          |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |          | 8 125            | 172 851             | 172 851          | -               | -               | 72 021          | (72 021)         | -100%          | 172 851            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |          | 83 992           | 105 798             | 105 798          | 9 516           | 85 218          | 44 082          | 41 136           | 93%            | 105 798            |
| Interest                                         |          | 18 248           | 20 080              | 20 080           | 2 606           | 10 195          | 8 367           | 1 828            | 22%            | 20 080             |
| Dividends                                        |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |          | (963 698)        | (1 289 446)         | (1 289 446)      | (104 016)       | (578 284)       | (537 269)       | 39 015           | -7%            | (1 289 446)        |
| Finance charges                                  |          | -                | (18 087)            | (18 087)         | -               | -               | (7 536)         | (7 536)          | 100%           | (18 087)           |
| Transfers and Grants                             |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>640 534</b>   | <b>101 501</b>      | <b>101 501</b>   | <b>(2 688)</b>  | <b>303 784</b>  | <b>42 292</b>   | <b>(261 412)</b> | <b>-818%</b>   | <b>101 501</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |          | (164 627)        | (177 497)           | (177 497)        | (23 422)        | (65 644)        | (73 957)        | (8 313)          | 11%            | (177 497)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(164 627)</b> | <b>(177 497)</b>    | <b>(177 497)</b> | <b>(23 422)</b> | <b>(65 644)</b> | <b>(73 957)</b> | <b>(8 313)</b>   | <b>11%</b>     | <b>(177 497)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 | -                |                |                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |          | 18 600           | 12 800              | 12 800           | -               | -               | 5 333           | (5 333)          | -100%          | 12 800             |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -               | (5)             | -               | (5)              | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |          | (40 189)         | (42 233)            | (42 233)         | -               | (405)           | (17 597)        | (17 192)         | 98%            | (42 233)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(21 589)</b>  | <b>(29 433)</b>     | <b>(29 433)</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>(410)</b>    | <b>(12 264)</b> | <b>(11 854)</b>  | <b>97%</b>     | <b>(29 433)</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |          | <b>454 318</b>   | <b>(105 429)</b>    | <b>(105 429)</b> | <b>(26 110)</b> | <b>237 649</b>  | <b>(43 929)</b> |                  |                | <b>(105 429)</b>   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |          | 461 306          | 570 433             | 570 433          | (3 748)         | 495 290         | 570 433         |                  |                | 495 290            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |          | 905 623          | 465 005             | 465 005          |                 | 732 940         | 526 505         |                  |                | 389 862            |